

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
22 June 2006 (22.06.2006)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2006/064196 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 487/04 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)
A61K 31/519 (2006.01)

La Pompelle, Cedex 2, F-51689 Reims (FR). DUCRAY, Richard [FR/FR]; AstraZeneca Reims, Z.i. La Pompelle, Cedex 2, F-51689 Reims (FR). KETTLE, Jason, Grant [GB/GB]; AstraZeneca R & D Alderley, Alderley Park, Macclesfield Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/GB2005/004770

(74) Agent: GLOBAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY; AstraZeneca Ab, S-SE-151 85 Södertälje (SE).

(22) International Filing Date:
12 December 2005 (12.12.2005)

(81) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BE, BF, BG, BJ, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CF, CG, CH, CI, CM, CN, CO, CR, CU, CY, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, FR, GA, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GN, GQ, GR, GW, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IN, IS, IT, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, LZ, LC, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MC, MD, MK, ML, MN, MR, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NE, NG, NI, NL, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(84) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GII, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(30) Priority Data:
04292982.8 14 December 2004 (14.12.2004) EP
05291158.3 30 May 2005 (30.05.2005) EP

Published:
— with international search report

(71) Applicant (*for AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BE, BF, BG, BJ, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CF, CG, CH, CI, CM, CN, CO, CR, CU, CY, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, FR, GA, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GN, GQ, GR, GW, HR, HU, ID, IE, IL, IN, IS, IT, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, LZ, LC, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MC, MD, MK, ML, MN, MR, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NE, NG, NI, NL, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD only*): ASTRAZENECA AB [SE/SE]; S-SE-151 85 Södertälje (SE).

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(71) Applicant (*for MG only*): ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED [GB/GB]; 15 Stanhope Gate, London Greater London W1K 1LN (GB).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): BARLAAM, Bernard, Christophe [FR/FR]; AstraZeneca Reims, Z.i.

(54) Title: PYRAZOLOPYRIMIDINE COMPOUNDS AS ANTITUMOR AGENTS

(57) Abstract: The invention concerns compounds of the formula (I) wherein the substituents are as defined in the text for use in the production of an anti proliferative effect which effect is produced alone or in part by inhibiting erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase in a warm blooded animal such as man.

WO 2006/064196 A1

PYRAZOLOPYRIMIDINE COMPOUNDS AS ANTITUMOR AGENTS

The invention concerns certain novel pyrazolopyrimidine compounds, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, which possess anti-tumour activity and are accordingly useful in methods of treatment of the human or animal body. The invention also 5 concerns processes for the manufacture of the pyrazolopyrimidine compounds, to pharmaceutical compositions containing them and to their use in therapeutic methods, for example in the manufacture of medicaments for use in the prevention or treatment of solid tumour disease in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

Many of the current treatment regimes for diseases resulting from the abnormal 10 regulation of cellular proliferation such as psoriasis and cancer, utilise compounds that inhibit DNA synthesis and cellular proliferation. To date, compounds used in such treatments are generally toxic to cells however their enhanced effects on rapidly dividing cells such as tumour cells can be beneficial. Alternative approaches to these cytotoxic anti-tumour agents are currently being developed, for example selective inhibitors of cell signalling pathways. 15 These types of inhibitors are likely to have the potential to display an enhanced selectivity of action against tumour cells and so are likely to reduce the probability of the therapy possessing unwanted side effects.

Eukaryotic cells are continually responding to many diverse extracellular signals that enable communication between cells within an organism. These signals regulate a wide 20 variety of physical responses in the cell including proliferation, differentiation, apoptosis and motility. The extracellular signals take the form of a diverse variety of soluble factors including growth factors and other autocrine, paracrine and endocrine factors. By binding to specific transmembrane receptors, these ligands integrate the extracellular signal to the intracellular signalling pathways, therefore transducing the signal across the plasma 25 membrane and allowing the individual cell to respond to its extracellular signals. Many of these signal transduction processes utilise the reversible process of the phosphorylation of proteins that are involved in the promotion of these diverse cellular responses. The phosphorylation status of target proteins is regulated by specific kinases and phosphatases that are responsible for the regulation of about one third of all proteins encoded by the mammalian 30 genome. As phosphorylation is such an important regulatory mechanism in the signal transduction process, it is therefore not surprising that aberrations in these intracellular pathways result in abnormal cell growth and differentiation and so promote cellular transformation (reviewed in Cohen et al, Curr Opin Chem Biol, 1999, 3, 459-465).

It has been widely shown that a number of these tyrosine kinases are mutated to constitutively active forms and/or when over-expressed result in the transformation of a variety of human cells. These mutated and over-expressed forms of the kinase are present in a large proportion of human tumours (reviewed in Kolibaba et al, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, 1997, 133, F217-F248). As tyrosine kinases play fundamental roles in the proliferation and differentiation of a variety of tissues, much focus has centred on these enzymes in the development of novel anti-cancer therapies. This family of enzymes is divided into two groups - receptor and non-receptor tyrosine kinases, for example EGF Receptors and the SRC family respectively. From the results of a large number of studies including the Human Genome Project, about 90 tyrosine kinase have been identified in the human genome, of this 58 are of the receptor type and 32 are of the non-receptor type. These can be compartmentalised in to 20 receptor tyrosine kinase and 10 non-receptor tyrosine kinase sub-families (Robinson et al, *Oncogene*, 2000, 19, 5548-5557).

The receptor tyrosine kinases are of particular importance in the transmission of 15 mitogenic signals that initiate cellular replication. These large glycoproteins, which span the plasma membrane of the cell, possess an extracellular binding domain for their specific ligands (such as Epidermal Growth Factor (EGF) for the EGF Receptor). Binding of ligand results in the activation of the receptor's kinase enzymatic activity that resides in the intracellular portion of the receptor. This activity phosphorylates key tyrosine amino acids in 20 target proteins, resulting in the transduction of proliferative signals across the plasma membrane of the cell.

It is known that the erbB family of receptor tyrosine kinases, which include EGFR, erbB2, erbB3 and erbB4, are frequently involved in driving the proliferation and survival of tumour cells (reviewed in Olayioye et al., *EMBO J.*, 2000, 19, 3159). One mechanism in 25 which this can be accomplished is by overexpression of the receptor at the protein level, generally as a result of gene amplification. This has been observed in many common human cancers (reviewed in Klapper et al., *Adv. Cancer Res.*, 2000, 77, 25) such as breast cancer (Sainsbury et al., *Brit. J. Cancer*, 1988, 58, 458; Guerin et al., *Oncogene Res.*, 1988, 3, 21; Slamon et al., *Science*, 1989, 244, 707; Klijn et al., *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.*, 1994, 29, 73 30 and reviewed in Salomon et al., *Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hematol.*, 1995, 19, 183), non-small cell lung cancers (NSCLCs) including adenocarcinomas (Cerny et al., *Brit. J. Cancer*, 1986, 54, 265; Reubi et al., *Int. J. Cancer*, 1990, 45, 269; Rusch et al., *Cancer Research*, 1993, 53, 2379; Brabender et al., *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 2001, 7, 1850) as well as other cancers of the lung

(Hendler et al., Cancer Cells, 1989, 7, 347; Ohsaki et al., Oncol. Rep., 2000, 7, 603), bladder cancer (Neal et al., Lancet, 1985, 366; Chow et al., Clin. Cancer Res., 2001, 7, 1957, Zhai et al., Mol Carcinog., 3, 254), oesophageal cancer (Mukaida et al., Cancer, 1991, 68, 142), gastrointestinal cancer such as colon, rectal or stomach cancer (Bolen et al., Oncogene Res., 5 1987, 1, 149; Kapitanovic et al., Gastroenterology, 2000, 112, 1103; Ross et al., Cancer Invest., 2001, 19, 554), cancer of the prostate (Visakorpi et al., Histochem. J., 1992, 24, 481; Kumar et al., 2000, 32, 73; Scher et al., J. Natl. Cancer Inst., 2000, 92, 1866), leukaemia (Konaka et al., Cell, 1984, 37, 1035, Martin-Subero et al., Cancer Genet Cytogenet., 2001, 127, 174), ovarian (Hellstrom et al., Cancer Res., 2001, 61, 2420), head and neck (Shiga et al., 10 Head Neck, 2000, 22, 599) or pancreatic cancer (Ovotny et al., Neoplasma, 2001, 48, 188).

As more human tumour tissues are tested for expression of the erbB family of receptor tyrosine kinases it is expected that their widespread prevalence and importance will be further enhanced in the future.

As a consequence of the mis-regulation of one or more of these receptors (in particular erbB2), it is widely believed that many tumours become clinically more aggressive and so correlate with a poorer prognosis for the patient (Brabender et al., Clin. Cancer Res., 2001, 7, 1850; Ross et al., Cancer Investigation, 2001, 19, 554, Yu et al., Bioessays, 2000, 22, 7, 673).

In addition to these clinical findings, a wealth of pre-clinical information suggests that the erbB family of receptor tyrosine kinases are involved in cellular transformation. This includes the observations that many tumour cell lines overexpress one or more of the erbB receptors and that EGFR or erbB2 when transfected into non-tumour cells have the ability to transform these cells. This tumourigenic potential has been further verified as transgenic mice that overexpress erbB2 spontaneously develop tumours in the mammary gland. In addition to this, a number of pre-clinical studies have demonstrated that anti-proliferative effects can be induced by knocking out one or more erbB activities by small molecule inhibitors, dominant negatives or inhibitory antibodies (reviewed in Mendelsohn et al., Oncogene, 2000, 19, 6550). Thus it has been recognised that inhibitors of these receptor tyrosine kinases should be of value as a selective inhibitor of the proliferation of mammalian cancer cells (Yaish et al. Science, 1988, 242, 933, Kolibaba et al., Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, 1997, 133, F217-F248; Al-Obeidi et al., 2000, Oncogene, 19, 5690-5701; Mendelsohn et al., 2000, Oncogene, 19, 6550-6565). In addition to this pre-clinical data, findings using inhibitory antibodies against EGFR and erbB2 (c-225 and trastuzumab respectively) have

proven to be beneficial in the clinic for the treatment of selected solid tumours (reviewed in Mendelsohn et al, 2000, Oncogene, **19**, 6550-6565).

In addition to this pre-clinical data, the small molecule EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors Iressa (also known as gefitinib and ZD1839) and Tarceva (also known as erlotinib and CP-358,774) have been approved for use in the treatment of advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Furthermore, inhibitory antibodies against EGFR and erbB2 (erbitux (c-225 / cetuximab) and herceptin (trastuzumab) respectively) have proven to be beneficial in the clinic for the treatment of selected solid tumours (reviewed in Mendelsohn et al, 2000, Oncogene, **19**, 6550-6565).

10 Recently mutations in the ATP binding pocket of the intracellular catalytic domain of the EGF receptor have been discovered in certain sub-sets of non-small cell lung cancers (NSCLCs). The presence of mutations in the receptor appear to correlate with response to EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors such as gefitinib (Lynch et al, *N Engl J Med* 2004; **350**: 2129-2139; Paez et al, *Science* 2004; **304**: 1497-1500), although it is becoming evident that 15 the clinical benefits of compounds such as gefitinib and erlotinib are not likely to be mediated by EGFR mutations alone. It has been demonstrated that ligand stimulation results in a different phosphorylation pattern in mutated receptors compared with that seen in wild-type receptors and it is thought that mutant EGF receptors selectively transduce survival signals on which NSCLCs become dependent. Inhibition of those signals by compounds such as 20 gefitinib may contribute to the efficacy of such drugs (Sordella et al, *Science* 2004; **305**: 1163-1167). Similarly, mutations within the erbB2 kinase domain have recently been discovered in certain primary tumours, such as NSCLC, glioblastoma and gastric and ovarian tumours (Stephens et al., *Nature* 2004; **431**; 525-526). Accordingly the inhibition of the EGF and/or erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase in both wild-type and mutated receptors is an important 25 target that would be expected to provide an anti-cancer effect.

Amplification and/or activity of members of the ErbB type receptor tyrosine kinases have been detected and so have been implicated to play a role in a number of non-malignant proliferative disorders such as psoriasis (Ben-Bassat, Curr. Pharm. Des., 2000, **6**, 933; Elder et al., *Science*, 1989, **243**, 811), benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) (Kumar et al., Int. Urol. Nephrol., 2000, **32**, 73), atherosclerosis and restenosis (Bokemeyer et al., Kidney Int., 2000, **58**, 549). It is therefore expected that inhibitors of erbB type receptor tyrosine kinases will be useful in the treatment of these and other non-malignant disorders of excessive cellular proliferation.

WO-96/31510 and WO-98/14449 each discloses 4-amino-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine derivatives and their use as anti-tumour agents.

WO-98/14451 discloses 3-(3-aminobenzylamino)-4-(3-chlorophenylamino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine, its use as an anti-tumour agent and its use in cases of epidermal hyperproliferation.

WO-98/14450 discloses 4-amino-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine derivatives that carry a nitrogen-linked substituent at the 3-position on the pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine ring, and their use as anti-tumour agents.

WO-95/19774 discloses bicyclic pyrimidine derivatives and their use as inhibitors of 10 the EGF, erbB2 and erbB4 receptor tyrosine kinases. A pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine derivative is disclosed that includes an amino-aryl group at the 4-position on the pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine ring but no substituent at the 3-position.

Makarov et al. (Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, 2003, 39(2), 238-243) discloses the reaction of 3,5-di-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylene)amino-4-methoxycarbonylpyrazole and 3,5-di-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylene)amino-4-cyanopyrazole compounds with certain amines to form pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine compounds.

None of the prior art discloses 4-anilino-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine compounds that are substituted at the 3-position with a substituent containing an alkoxy group.

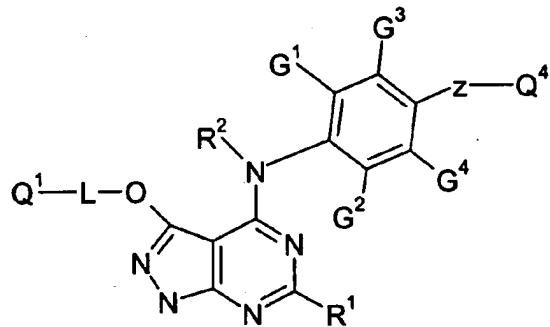
We have now found that surprisingly certain 4-anilino-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine compounds (hereinafter referred to as "pyrazolopyrimidine compounds") substituted at the 3-position with a substituent containing an alkoxy group possess potent anti-tumour activity. Without wishing to imply that the compounds disclosed in the present invention possess pharmacological activity only by virtue of an effect on a single biological process, it is believed that the compounds provide an anti-tumour effect by way of inhibition of one or 25 more of the erbB family of receptor tyrosine kinases that are involved in the signal transduction steps which lead to the proliferation of tumour cells. In particular, it is believed that the compounds of the present invention provide an anti-tumour effect by way of inhibition of EGF and/or erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinases.

References to erbB receptors, particularly erbB2, used herein are intended to include 30 both wild-type and mutated receptors unless specifically stated otherwise. The term "mutation" includes, but is not limited to, gene amplification, nucleotide in-frame deletions or substitutions in one or more of the exons that encode receptors such as erbB2.

6

Generally the compounds of the present invention possess potent inhibitory activity against the erbB receptor tyrosine kinase family, for example by inhibition of EGF and/or erbB2 and/or erbB4 receptor tyrosine kinases, whilst possessing less potent inhibitory activity against other kinases. Furthermore, generally the compounds of the present invention possess substantially better potency against the erbB2 over that of the EGF receptor tyrosine kinase, thus potentially providing effective treatment for erbB2 driven tumours. Accordingly, it may be possible to administer a compound according to the present invention at a dose that is sufficient to inhibit erbB2 tyrosine kinase whilst having no significant effect upon EGF (or other) receptor tyrosine kinases. The selective inhibition provided by the compounds according to the present invention may provide treatments for conditions mediated by erbB2 tyrosine kinase, whilst reducing undesirable side effects that may be associated with the inhibition of other tyrosine kinases. Generally the compounds according to the invention also exhibit favourable DMPK properties, for example high bioavailability, and favourable physical properties such as solubility. Furthermore, many of the compounds according to the present invention are inactive or only weakly active in a hERG assay.

According to a first aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I:



formula I

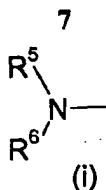
20 wherein:

R¹ is selected from hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy;

R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

L is -(CR³R⁴)_y, wherein y is 1, 2, 3 or 4 and each R³ and R⁴ is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

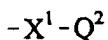
25 Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):



wherein R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C) alkanoyl and (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocycl group which 5 optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

and wherein adjacent carbon atoms in any (2-6C)alkylene chain within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L}$ - group are optionally separated by the insertion into the chain of a group selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R^7), CO, CH(OR⁷), CON(R^7), N(R^7)CO, SO₂N(R^7), N(R^7)SO₂, CH=CH and 10 C≡C, wherein R^7 is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L}$ - group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocycl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, 15 (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyloxy, (2-6C) alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C) alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C) alkanesulfonylamino and 20 N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C) alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X^1 is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R^8), CO, CH(OR⁸), CON(R^8), N(R^8)CO, SO₂N(R^8), N(R^8)SO₂, C(R^8)₂O, C(R^8)₂S and N(R^8)C(R^8)₂, wherein each R^8 is independently hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q^2 is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, 25 (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocycl or heterocycl-(1-6C)alkyl, and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocycl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L}$ - group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may 30 be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy,

- amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl,
- 5 (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:
- 10 $-X^2-R^9$
- wherein X^2 is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R^{10}), wherein R^{10} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R^9 is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl,
- 15 carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

$-X^3-Q^3$

- wherein X^3 is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R^{11}), wherein R^{11} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q^3 is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q^3 group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy, and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally

25 bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

G^1 and G^2 are each, independently, selected from hydrogen and halogeno;

G^3 and G^4 are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, halogeno,

trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl,

(2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,

30 (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, aryl and heteroaryl,

and wherein any aryl or heteroaryl group within any of G^3 and G^4 optionally bears one

or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno,

trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl,

(2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino;

Z is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R¹²), CH(OR¹²), CO,

- 5 CON(R¹²), N(R¹²)CO, SO₂N(R¹²), N(R¹²)SO₂, C(R¹²)₂, OC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂O, SC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂S, CO, C(R¹²)₂N(R¹²) and N(R¹²)C(R¹²)₂ wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

- Q⁴ is aryl or heteroaryl, which aryl or heteroaryl optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, 10 cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, 15 N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

-X⁴-R¹³

wherein X⁴ is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁴), wherein R¹⁴ is

- 20 hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R¹³ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, 25 (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

-Q⁵

- wherein Q⁵ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, which Q⁵ group is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, 30 selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, amino, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino,

10

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q⁴-Z- group, other than within an aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents,

and any heterocyclyl group within the Q⁴-Z- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or 5 thioxo substituents;

and provided that when Q¹ is hydroxy, isoindolyl or a group of sub-formula (i), then y is not 1;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In this specification the generic term "alkyl" includes both straight-chain and

- 10 branched-chain alkyl groups such as propyl, isopropyl and tert-butyl. However references to individual alkyl groups such as "propyl" are specific for the straight-chain version only and references to individual branched-chain alkyl groups such as "isopropyl" are specific for the branched-chain version only. An analogous convention applies to other generic terms, for example (1-6C)alkoxy includes methoxy, ethoxy and isopropoxy, (1-6C)alkylamino includes 15 methylamino, ethylamino and isopropylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino includes dimethylamino, diethylamino and N-isopropyl-N-methylamino.

It is to be understood that, insofar as certain of the compounds of the formula I defined above may exist in optically active or racemic forms by virtue of one or more asymmetric carbon atoms, the invention includes in its definition any such optically active or 20 racemic form which possesses the above-mentioned activity. It is further to be understood that in the names of chiral compounds (R,S) denotes any scalemic or racemic mixture while (R) and (S) denote the enantiomers. In the absence of (R,S), (R) or (S) in the name it is to be understood that the name refers to any scalemic or racemic mixture, wherein a scalemic mixture contains R and S enantiomers in any relative proportions and a racemic mixture 25 contains R and S enantiomers in the ratio 50:50. The synthesis of optically active forms may be carried out by standard techniques of organic chemistry well known in the art, for example by synthesis from optically active starting materials or by resolution of a racemic form. Similarly, the above-mentioned activity may be evaluated using the standard laboratory techniques referred to hereinafter.

30 Suitable values for the generic radicals referred to above include those set out below.

A suitable value for any one of the substituents herein (for example G³, G⁴, Q², Q³, Q⁴ and/or Q⁵) when it is aryl is, for example, phenyl or naphthyl, preferably phenyl.

11

A suitable value for any one of the substituents herein when it is a (3-8C)cycloalkyl group (for example Q¹, Q² and/or Q³) is, for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclo-octyl or bicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl. A suitable value for any one of the substituents herein, when it is (3-8C)cycloalkenyl group (for example Q¹ and/or Q²) is, for example, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl or cyclo-octenyl.

A suitable value for any one of the substituents herein when it is heteroaryl (for example Q², Q³, Q⁴ and/or Q⁵) is, for example, an aromatic 5 or 6 membered monocyclic ring or an aromatic 9 or 10 membered bicyclic ring with up to five ring heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur, for example furyl, pyrrolyl, thienyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, 10 imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, 1,3,5-triazenyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, benzofuranyl, indolyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, indazolyl, benzofurazanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, cinnolinyl or naphthyridinyl. Particular heteroaryl groups include, for example, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, 15 pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl and isoxazolyl.

A suitable value for the substituent Q¹ when it is a group of sub-formula (i) and R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a (optionally substituted) saturated (i.e. ring systems with the maximum degree of saturation) 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms 20 independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur is a monocyclic ring with up to a total of three heteroatoms. More suitable heterocyclyl groups of the sub-formula (i) may include, for example, (optionally substituted) saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic heterocyclyl rings optionally containing 1 or 2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur (particularly selected from nitrogen and oxygen). Examples 25 of such groups include azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, oxazolidinyl, diazepanyl or oxazepanyl, particularly pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, oxazolidinyl, or oxazepanyl, more particularly pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or oxazolidinyl. A nitrogen or sulfur atom within a heterocyclyl group of sub-formula (i) may 30 be oxidized to give the corresponding N or S oxide, for example 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl. A suitable value for the heterocyclyl group of sub-formula (i) which bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents is, for example, 3-oxomorpholinyl, 2-oxo-oxazolidinyl, 2-oxopyrrolidinyl, 2-thioxopyrrolidinyl, 2-oximidazolidinyl, 2-thioxoimidazolidinyl, 2-oxopiperidinyl,

12

2,5-dioxopyrrolidinyl, 2,5-dioxoimidazolidinyl, 2,6-dioxopiperidinyl, 2,4-dioxoimidazolidinyl or 2-oxopiperazinyl.

Particular heterocycl groups of the sub-formula (i) include, for example, (optionally substituted) saturated 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heterocycl rings optionally containing 1 or 2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur (more particularly selected from nitrogen and oxygen). Further particular heterocycl groups of the sub-formula (i) include, for example, (optionally substituted) saturated 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heterocycl rings optionally containing 1 additional heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur (more particularly selected from nitrogen and oxygen). Examples 10 of such groups include pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or oxazolidinyl, particularly pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or oxazolidinyl.

A suitable value for any one of the substituents other than the group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined (for example Q², Q³ and/or Q⁵) when it is heterocycl is a (optionally substituted) non-aromatic saturated (i.e. ring systems with the maximum degree of saturation) or partially saturated (i.e. ring systems retaining some, but not the full, degree of unsaturation) 15 3 to 10 membered monocyclic or bicyclic ring with up to five heteroatoms independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur, which, unless specified otherwise, may be carbon or nitrogen linked. Examples of such heterocycl groups include oxiranyl, oxetanyl, azetidinyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, tetrahydropyranyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, oxepanyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl, piperazinyl, homopiperazinyl, dihydropyridinyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, dihydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydrothienyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, oxazepanyl, pyrazolidinyl, diazepanyl, 25 decahydroisoquinolinyl or decahydroquinolinyl. A nitrogen or sulfur atom within a heterocycl group may be oxidized to give the corresponding N or S oxide, for example 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothienyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothienyl, 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl or 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl. A suitable value for a heterocycl group which bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents is, for example, 30 2-oxopyrrolidinyl, 2-thioxopyrrolidinyl, 2-oxoimidazolidinyl, 2-thioxoimidazolidinyl, 2-oxopiperidinyl, 2,5-dioxopyrrolidinyl, 2,5-dioxoimidazolidinyl, 2,6-dioxopiperidinyl, 2,4-dioxoimidazolidinyl or 2-oxo-oxazolidinyl.

13

Particular heterocyclyl groups include, for example, (optionally substituted) non-aromatic saturated or partially saturated 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic heterocyclyl rings with 1 ring nitrogen or sulfur heteroatom and optionally 1 or 2 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. Examples of such rings include azetidinyl,
5 oxazepanyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl, piperazinyl, homopiperazinyl, dihydropyridinyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, dihydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydrothienyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrazolidinyl and diazepanyl.

Other particular heterocycll groups include, for example, (optionally substituted)

- 10 non-aromatic saturated or partially saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic heterocyclic rings containing 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur such as oxetanyl, azetidinyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, tetrahydropyranyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, oxepanyl, oxazepanyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, thiomorpholinyl piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl, piperazinyl,
 15 homopiperazinyl, dihydropyridinyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, dihydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydrothienyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, pyrazolidinyl or diazepanyl.

Further particular heterocycl groups include, for example (optionally substituted) non-aromatic saturated or partially saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic heterocycl rings containing 1 nitrogen atom and optionally 1 heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur such as piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl.

Other heterocycl groups include, for example, (optionally substituted) non-aromatic saturated or partially saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic heterocycl rings containing 1 or 2 oxygen atoms such as oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, oxepanyl or tetrahydropyranyl, particularly tetrahydrofuranyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl or 25 tetrahydropyranyl (for example tetrahydrofuran-2-yl and tetrahydropyran-4-yl).

A suitable value for a substituent herein when it is heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl is, for example, heterocyclylmethyl, 2-heterocyclylethyl and 3-heterocyclylpropyl. The invention comprises corresponding suitable values for other substituents when, for example, rather than a heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl group, an (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl or
30 (3-8C)cycloalkenyl-(1-6C)alkyl group is present.

14

- for (1-6C)alkyl:
 for (2-8C)alkenyl:
 for (2-8C)alkynyl:
 for (1-6C)alkoxy:
 5 for (2-6C)alkenyloxy:
 for (2-6C)alkynyloxy:
 for (1-6C)alkylthio:
 for (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl:
 for (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl:
 10 for (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy:
 for (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy:
 for (1-6C)alkylamino:

 for di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino:
 15
 for (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl:

 for N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl:

 20 for N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl:

 for (2-6C)alkanoyl:
 for (2-6C)alkanoyloxy:
 for (2-6C)alkanoylamino:
 25 for amino(2-6C)alkanoyl:
 for N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino: N-methylacetamido and N-methylpropionamido;
 for N-(1-6C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkanoyl: N-methylaminoacetyl and N-ethylaminoacetyl;
 for N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino(2-6C)alkanoyl: N,N-dimethylaminoacetyl and N,N-diethylaminoacetyl;
 30 for N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl:
 for N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl:
 for (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino:
- methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl and tert-butyl;
 vinyl, isopropenyl, allyl and but-2-enyl;
 ethynyl, 2-propynyl and but-2-ynyl;
 methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy and butoxy;
 vinyloxy and allyloxy;
 ethynyloxy and 2-propynyloxy;
 methylthio, ethylthio and propylthio;
 methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl;
 methylsulfonyl and ethylsulfonyl;
 methylsulfinyloxy and ethylsulfinyloxy;
 methylsulfonyloxy and ethylsulfonyloxy;
 methylamino, ethylamino, propylamino,
 isopropylamino and butylamino;
 dimethylamino, diethylamino, N-ethyl-
N-methylamino and diisopropylamino;
 methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl
 and tert-butoxycarbonyl;
N-methylcarbamoyl, N-ethylcarbamoyl and
N-propylcarbamoyl;
N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl, N-ethyl-
N-methylcarbamoyl and N,N-diethylcarbamoyl;
 acetyl, propionyl, butyryl and isobutyryl;
 acetoxy and propionyloxy;
 acetamido and propionamido;
 aminoacetyl and aminopropionyl;
N-methylacetamido and N-methylpropionamido;
N-methylaminoacetyl and N-ethylaminoacetyl;
N,N-dimethylaminoacetyl and N,N-diethylaminoacetyl;
N-methylsulfamoyl and N-ethylsulfamoyl;
N,N-dimethylsulfamoyl;
 methanesulfonylamino and ethanesulfonylamino;

15

for N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino: N-methylmethanesulfonylamino and
N-methylethanesulfonylamino;

for amino-(1-6C)alkyl: aminomethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 1-aminoethyl and
3-aminopropyl;

5 for N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl: methylaminomethyl, ethylaminomethyl,
1-methylaminoethyl, 2-methylaminoethyl,
2-ethylaminoethyl and 3-methylaminopropyl;

for N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl: dimethylaminomethyl, diethylaminomethyl,
1-dimethylaminoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl and
3-dimethylaminopropyl;

10 for halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl: chloromethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 1-chloroethyl and
3-chloropropyl;

for hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl: hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl and
3-hydroxypropyl;

15 for (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl: methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, 1-methoxyethyl,
2-methoxyethyl, 2-ethoxyethyl and
3-methoxypropyl;

for carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl: carboxymethyl and 2-carboxyethyl;

for cyano-(1-6C)alkyl: cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 1-cyanoethyl and
3-cyanopropyl;

20 for (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl: methoxycarbonylmethyl, 2-(methoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
ethoxycarbonylmethyl, 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
propoxycarbonylmethyl and
tert-butoxycarbonylethyl;

25 for (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl: acetyl methyl and 2-acetylethyl;

for carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl: carbamoylmethyl, 1-carbamylethyl,
2-carbamylethyl and 3-carbamoylpropyl;

for N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl: N-methylcarbamoylmethyl,

N-ethylcarbamoylmethyl,

N-propylcarbamoylmethyl,

1-(N-methylcarbamoyl)ethyl,

1-(N-ethylcarbamoyl)ethyl,

2-(N-methylcarbamoyl)ethyl,

30

16

2-(N-ethylcarbamoyl)ethyl and

3-(N-methylcarbamoyl)propyl; and

for N,N-di[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl: N,N-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl,

N,N-diethylcarbamoylmethyl,

5

2-(N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl)ethyl, and

3-(N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl)propyl.

When in this specification reference is made to a (1-4C)alkyl group it is to be understood that such groups refer to alkyl groups containing up to 4 carbon atoms. A skilled person will realise that representative examples of such groups are those listed above under

- 10 (1-6C)alkyl that contain up to 4 carbon atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl and tert-butyl. Similarly, reference to a (1-3C)alkyl group refers to alkyl groups containing up to 3 carbon atoms such as methyl, ethyl, propyl and isopropyl. A similar convention is adopted for the other groups listed such as (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl and (2-4C)alkanoyl.

- 15 When, as defined herein, in the group of the formula $-Z-Q^4$, Z is, for example, a $OC(R^{12})_2$ linking group, it is the oxygen atom, not the carbon atom, of the $OC(R^{12})_2$ linking group which is attached to the phenyl ring in the formula I and the carbon atom which is attached to the Q^4 group. Similarly when Z is a $N(R^{12})C(R^{12})_2$ linking group, the nitrogen atom of the $N(R^{12})C(R^{12})_2$ group is attached to the phenyl ring in the formula I and the carbon atom is attached to the Q^4 group. A similar convention is applied to other linking groups used herein, for example when any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^1-L- group bears a substituent – X^1-Q^2 and X^1 is $SO_2N(R^8)$, the SO_2 group is attached to the carbon atom and the nitrogen atom is attached to the Q^2 group.

It is to be understood that references herein to adjacent carbon atoms in any

- 25 (2-6C)alkylene chain within the Q^1-L- group being optionally separated by the insertion into the chain of a group such as O or $C\equiv C$ refer to insertion of the specified group between two carbon atoms in an alkylene chain. For example, when L is a $-(CH_2CH_2)-$ group, insertion of a $C\equiv C$ group into the ethylene chain gives rise to a but-2-yne group.

It is to be understood that references herein to substituents on CH_2 or CH_3 groups

- 30 within the Q^1-L- group refer to substituents on any CH_2 and/or CH_3 group that is present in a Q^1 and/or an L group, i.e. when the Q^1 and/or the L group is defined so as to include a CH_2 and/or a CH_3 group. When particular groups are listed for example for a Q^1 group and references are made to substituents on CH_2 and/or CH_3 groups within the Q^1-L- group, then

the Q¹ group is as particularly defined and the L group is as defined elsewhere in the specification, unless a particular group is also specified for the group L. A similar convention is applied to references herein to substituents on any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the Q¹-L-group, to references herein to oxo or thioxo substituents on any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L-group, to references herein to substituents on any CH₂ and/or CH₃ group within the Q⁴-Z-group and to references herein to oxo or thioxo substituents on any heterocyclyl group within the Q⁴-Z-group.

When reference is made herein to a CH₂ or CH₃ group optionally bearing on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents, there are suitably 1 or 2 substituents present on each said CH₂ group and there are suitably 1, 2 or 3 substituents present on each said CH₃ group.

By way of illustration only, where reference is made herein to any CH₂ or CH₃ group optionally bearing on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group a halogeno substituent, suitable substituents so formed include, for example, halogeno-substituted (1-6C)alkyl groups such as 2-chloroethyl and 3-chloroethyl.

It is to be understood that the pyrazolopyrimidine ring in the formula I carries a hydrogen atom at the 1-position.

It is to be understood that certain compounds of the formula I may exist in solvated as well as unsolvated forms such as, for example, hydrated forms. It is to be understood that the invention encompasses all such solvated forms that exhibit an inhibitory effect on an erbB receptor tyrosine kinase, such as anti-proliferative activity.

It is also to be understood that certain compounds of the formula I may exhibit polymorphism, and that the invention encompasses all such forms which exhibit an inhibitory effect on an erbB receptor tyrosine kinase, such as anti-proliferative activity.

It is also to be understood that the invention relates to all tautomeric forms of the compounds of the formula I that exhibit an inhibitory effect on an erbB receptor tyrosine kinase, such as anti-proliferative activity.

A suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the formula I is, for example, an acid-addition salt of a compound of the formula I, for example an acid-addition salt with an inorganic or organic acid such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, trifluoroacetic, citric or maleic acid; or, for example, a salt of a compound of the formula I which is sufficiently acidic, for example an alkali or alkaline earth metal salt such as a

calcium or magnesium salt, or an ammonium salt, or a salt with an organic base such as methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, piperidine, morpholine or tris-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine.

- Particular novel compounds of the invention include, for example, pyrazolopyrimidine compounds of the formula I, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein, unless otherwise stated, each of R¹, R², L, Q¹, G¹, G², G³, G⁴, Z and Q⁴ has any of the meanings defined hereinbefore or in paragraphs (a) to (jjj) hereinafter:-
- (a) R¹ is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl;
 - (b) R¹ is hydrogen;
 - (c) R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl;
 - (d) R² is hydrogen;
 - (e) R¹ and R² are both hydrogen;
 - (f) L is -(CR³R⁴)_y-, wherein y is 1, 2 or 3 and each R³ and R⁴ is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-4C)alkyl (such as (1-3C)alkyl);
 - (g) L is -(CH₂)_y-, wherein y is 1, 2 or 3 (particularly y is 2 or 3, more particularly y is 2);
 - (h) Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined,
 - and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined,
 - and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined,
 - and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;
 - (i) Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl and (1-6C)alkyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined,
 - and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined,

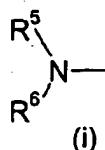
19

and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined,

and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally

5 bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

(j) Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):



wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (2-10C) alkanoyl and (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a (3-15 8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (20 (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyl or (2-6C) alkanoyloxy,

and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, (25 amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyloxy, or from a group of the formula:

20

wherein X^2 is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R^{10}), wherein R^{10} is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and R^9 is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl and cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

$$-X^3-Q^3$$

5 wherein X^3 is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R^{11}), wherein R^{11} is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and Q^3 is selected from (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocycl or heterocycl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q^3 group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy,

10 and wherein any heterocycl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

(k) Q^1 is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl and (1-6C)alkyl, or Q^1 is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined in (j),

15 and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^1-L - group, other than within a heterocycl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (j),

20 and wherein any heterocycl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (j),

25 and wherein any heterocycl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

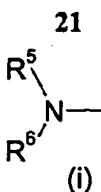
(l) Q^1 is selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or Q^1 is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined in (j),

25 and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^1-L - group, other than within a heterocycl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (j),

30 and wherein any heterocycl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (j),

30 and wherein any heterocycl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

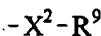
(m) Q^1 is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q^1 is a group of sub-formula (i):



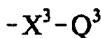
wherein R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C) alkanoyl and (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^1-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy and (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy,

and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy and (2-6C) alkanoyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X^2 is a direct bond and R^9 is selected from hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X^3 is a direct bond and Q^3 is (3-8C)cycloalkyl, and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

(n) Q^1 is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl and (1-6C)alkyl, or Q^1 is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined in (m),

and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^1-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (m),

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (m),

22

and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

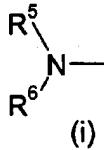
(o) Q¹ is selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined in (m),

5 and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (m),

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore 10 defined in (m),

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

(p) Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):

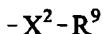


15

wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C)alkanoyl and (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected 20 from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

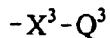
and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkoxy and (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy,

25 and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy and (2-6C)alkanoyl, or from a group of the formula:



23

wherein X^2 is a direct bond and R^9 is selected from hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X^3 is a direct bond and Q^3 is (3-8C)cycloalkyl,

5 and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

(q) Q^1 is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl and (1-6C)alkyl, or Q^1 is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined in (p),

10 and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^1-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (p),

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (p),

15 and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

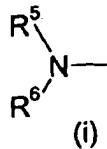
(r) Q^1 is selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or Q^1 is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined in (p),

20 and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^1-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (p),

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (p),

25 and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q^1-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

(s) Q^1 is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl and (1-4C)alkyl, or Q^1 is a group of sub-formula (i):

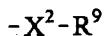


wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl and (2-4C)alkanoyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen and

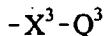
5 oxygen,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylsulfonyloxy and (2-4C)alkanoyl,

10 and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X² is a direct bond and R⁹ is selected from hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X³ is a direct bond and Q³ is (3-8C)cycloalkyl,

and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

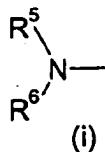
20 (t) Q¹ is selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined in (s),

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (s),

25 and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (s),

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

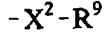
30 (u) Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):



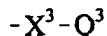
wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl and (2-6C)alkanoyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally 5 contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur (particularly selected from nitrogen and oxygen),

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, 10 cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy,

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkanoyl and 15 (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, or from a group of the formula:



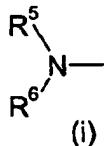
wherein X² is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁰), wherein R¹⁰ is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and R⁹ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl and cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X³ is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R¹¹), wherein R¹¹ is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and Q³ is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-3C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-3C)alkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkyl-(1-3C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-3C)alkyl which Q³ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which 25 may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy,

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

(v) Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):

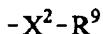


26

wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl and (2-4C) alkanoyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen and 5 oxygen,

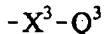
and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylsulfonyloxy and (2-4C) alkanoyl,

10 and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X² is a direct bond and R⁹ is selected from hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl and

15 (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X³ is a direct bond and Q³ is (3-6C)cycloalkyl,,

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents;

20 (w) L is -(CH₂)_y- wherein y is selected from 1, 2 or 3 and Q¹ is as hereinbefore defined in any one of (h) to (v), provided that when Q¹ is hydroxy, isoindolyl or a group of sub-formula (i), then y is not 1;

(x) The Q¹-L- group is selected from 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2-(methanesulfonyloxy)ethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-[(2-

25 hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[di-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamido)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamido]ethyl, 2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl, 3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-

30 yl)ethyl, 2-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-piperazin-1-ylethyl, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-oxopiperazin-4-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-acetyl piperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-acetyl piperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-

hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-morpholin-4-ylethyl, 2-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)ethyl and 2-(1,3-dioxo-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl;

- (y) The Q¹-L- group is selected from 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2-(methanesulfonyloxy)ethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[di-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamido)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamido]ethyl, 2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl, 3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(3-hydroxypyrrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-piperazin-1-ylethyl, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-oxopiperazin-4-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-acetylpirazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-acetylpirazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-morpholin-4-ylethyl, 2-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(1,3-dioxo-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2,4-dioxo-imidazolidin-3-yl)ethyl and 2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethyl;

(z) At least one of G¹ and G² is hydrogen;

- 20 (aa) G¹ and G² are both hydrogen;
- (bb) One of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, aryl and heteroaryl,
- 25 and wherein any aryl or heteroaryl group within G³ or G⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino and
- 30 di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino;
- (cc) G³ and G⁴ are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy and (2-6C)alkynyloxy;

- (dd) One of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy and (2-6C)alkynyloxy;
- (ee) G³ and G⁴ are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy (particularly hydrogen, chloro, fluoro, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy);
- (ff) One of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy;
- (gg) G³ and G⁴ are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, chloro, fluoro, methyl, ethyl and methoxy;
- 10 (hh) One of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is selected from chloro, fluoro, methyl, ethyl and methoxy;
- (ii) One of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is selected from chloro and methyl;
- (jj) One of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is chloro;
- (kk) One of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is methyl;
- 15 (ll) Z is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R¹²), CH(OR¹²), CO, CON(R¹²), N(R¹²)CO, SO₂N(R¹²), N(R¹²)SO₂, C(R¹²)₂, OC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂O, SC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂S, CO, C(R¹²)₂N(R¹²) and N(R¹²)C(R¹²)₂ wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl;
- (mm) Z is selected from O and OC(R¹²)₂, wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl (particularly each R¹² is hydrogen);
- 20 (nn) Z is O;
- (oo) Z is OC(R¹²)₂, wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl (particularly each R¹² is hydrogen);
- (pp) Q⁴ is selected from phenyl and a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which heteroaryl ring contains 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur,
- 25 and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,
- 30 (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl,

29

N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and
N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

-X⁴-R¹³

wherein X⁴ is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁴), wherein R¹⁴ is

- 5 hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R¹³ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl,
hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl,
amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-
di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl,
N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl,
10 (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the
formula:

-Q⁵

wherein Q⁵ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, which Q⁵ group is
optionally substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different,

- 15 selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, amino, (1-6C)alkylamino and
di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q⁴-Z- group, other than within an aryl,
heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more
halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents,

- 20 and any heterocyclyl group within the Q⁴-Z- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or
thioxo substituents;

(qq) Q⁴ is selected from phenyl and a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which
heteroaryl ring contains 1 heteroatom selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur (particularly
selected from oxygen and nitrogen, more particularly nitrogen),

- 25 and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3),
which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (pp);

(rr) Q⁴ is selected from phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,3-
thiazolyl, 1H-imidazolyl, 1H-pyrazolyl, 1,3-oxazolyl and isoxazolyl,

and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3),

- 30 which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (pp);

(ss) Q⁴ is selected from phenyl and pyridinyl (such as pyridin-2-yl or pyridin-3-yl),
and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3),

which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (pp);

(tt) Q^4 is selected from phenyl and a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which heteroaryl ring contains 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur,

and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3),

- 5 which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl,
10 N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino,

15 and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^4 -Z- group, other than within a phenyl or heteroaryl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents;

(uu) Q^4 is selected from phenyl and a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which heteroaryl ring contains 1 heteroatom selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur (particularly selected from oxygen and nitrogen, more particularly nitrogen),

20 and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (tt);

(vv) Q^4 is selected from phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, 1*H*-imidazolyl, 1*H*-pyrazolyl, 1,3-oxazolyl and isoxazolyl,

and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3),

25 which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (tt);

(ww) Q^4 is selected from phenyl and pyridinyl (such as pyridin-2-yl or pyridin-3-yl),

and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3),

which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (tt);

(xx) Q^4 is selected from phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, 1*H*-imidazolyl, 1*H*-pyrazolyl, 1,3-oxazolyl and isoxazolyl,

30 and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, vinyl, allyl, ethynyl, 2-

propynyl, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, acetyl, propionyl, methylamino, ethylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, N-methyl-N-ethylamino methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, N-methylcarbamoyl, N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl, acetoxy, acetamido, fluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, chloromethyl, 2-chloroethyl, hydroxymethyl,

5 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxymethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, carboxymethyl, 2-carboxymethyl, aminomethyl, methylaminomethyl, ethylaminomethyl, N,N-dimethylaminomethyl, N,N-diethylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminomethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-(ethylamino)ethyl, 2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethyl, 2-(N,N-diethylamino)ethyl, 2-N-methyl-N-ethylaminoethyl, carbamoylmethyl, N-

10 methylcarbamoylmethyl and N,N-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl;

(yy) Q^4 is selected from phenyl and pyridinyl (such as pyridin-2-yl or pyridin-3-yl), and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (xx);

(zz) Q^4 is selected from phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, 1*H*-imidazolyl, 1*H*-pyrazolyl, 1,3-oxazolyl and isoxazolyl,

15 and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, methoxy and ethoxy (particularly selected from fluoro and methyl);

(aaa) Q^4 is selected from phenyl and pyridinyl (such as pyridin-2-yl or pyridin-3-yl),

20 and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (zz);

(bbb) Q^4 is selected from phenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, pyridin-2-yl and 6-methylpyridin-3-yl;

(ccc) Q^4 is selected from 3-fluorophenyl, pyridin-2-yl and 6-methylpyridin-3-yl;

(ddd) Q^4 is 3-fluorophenyl;

25 (eee) Q^4 is pyridin-2-yl,

(fff) Q^4 is 6-methylpyridin-3-yl;

(ggg) Q^4 is phenyl;

(hhh) Q^4 is selected from phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, 1*H*-imidazolyl, 1*H*-pyrazolyl, 1,3-oxazolyl and isoxazolyl,

30 and wherein Q^4 optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, methoxy and ethoxy (particularly selected from fluoro and methyl),

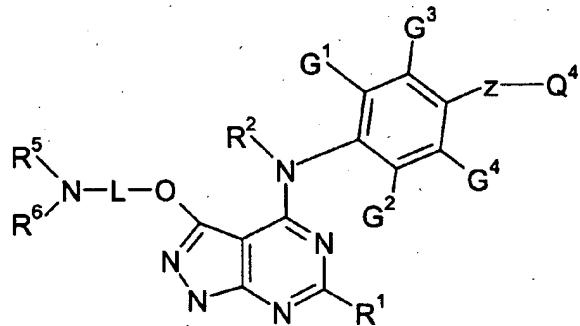
32

and Z is selected from O and OC(R¹²)₂, wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl;

- (iii) Q⁴ is selected from phenyl and pyridinyl (particularly pyridin-2-yl), and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3),
- 5 which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (hhh), and Z is OC(R¹²)₂, wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl; and
- (jjj) Q⁴ is pyridinyl (particularly pyridin-3-yl), and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, as hereinbefore defined in (hhh),

10 and Z is O.

According to a second aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula Ia:



formula Ia

15 wherein:

R¹ is selected from hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy;

R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

L is -(CR³R⁴)_y-, wherein y is 2, 3 or 4 and each R³ and R⁴ is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

20 R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl and (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, and wherein adjacent carbon atoms in any (2-6C)alkylene chain within the R⁵R⁶N-L-

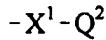
25 group are optionally separated by the insertion into the chain of a group selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R⁷), CO, CH(OR⁷), CON(R⁷), N(R⁷)CO, SO₂N(R⁷), N(R⁷)SO₂, CH=CH and C≡C, wherein R⁷ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

33

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the R⁵R⁶N-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl,

- 5 (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and

10 N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X¹ is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R⁸), CO, CH(OR⁸), CON(R⁸), N(R⁸)CO, SO₂N(R⁸), N(R⁸)SO₂, C(R⁸)₂O, C(R⁸)₂S and N(R⁸)C(R⁸)₂, wherein each R⁸ is independently hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q² is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl,

- 15 (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl,

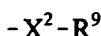
and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the R⁵R⁶N-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents, which

- 20 may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl,

- 25 (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl,

N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and

N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X² is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁰), wherein R¹⁰ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R⁹ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkyl-

30

(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

5 $-X^3-Q^3$

wherein X^3 is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R¹¹), wherein R¹¹ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q³ is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q³ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which

- 10 may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy, and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the R⁵R⁶N-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

G¹ and G² are each, independently, selected from hydrogen and halogeno;

G³ and G⁴ are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, halogeno,

- 15 trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, aryl and heteroaryl, and wherein any aryl or heteroaryl group within any of G³ and G⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno,

- 20 trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino;

Z is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R¹²), CH(OR¹²), CO,

- 25 CON(R¹²), N(R¹²)CO, SO₂N(R¹²), N(R¹²)SO₂, C(R¹²)₂, OC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂O, SC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂S, CO, C(R¹²)₂N(R¹²) and N(R¹²)C(R¹²)₂ wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

- Q⁴ is aryl or heteroaryl, which aryl or heteroaryl optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl,

35

N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

5

 $-X^4-R^{13}$

wherein X^4 is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R^{14}), wherein R^{14} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R^{13} is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-

10 di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

 $-Q^5$

15 wherein Q^5 is selected from aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, which Q^5 group is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, amino, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q^4-Z -group, other than within an aryl,

20 heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents,

and any heterocyclyl group within the Q^4-Z -group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25 It is to be understood that the pyrazolopyrimidine ring in the formula Ia carries a hydrogen atom at the 1-position.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, the group R¹ is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl. Particularly, the group R¹ is hydrogen.

30 In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, the group R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl. Particularly, the group R² is hydrogen.

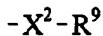
In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, the group L is -(CR³R⁴)_y-, wherein y is 2 or 3 and each R³ and R⁴ is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-

36

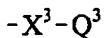
3C)alkyl. In particular, y is 2 or 3 and R³ and R⁴ are both hydrogen. More particularly, y is 2 and R³ and R⁴ are both hydrogen.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, the groups R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C)alkanoyl and (1-5C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur (particularly selected from nitrogen and oxygen),

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the R⁵R⁶N-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, 15 N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl and (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the R⁵R⁶N-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, 20 (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl and (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, or from a group of the formula:



25 wherein X² is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁰), wherein R¹⁰ is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and R⁹ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl and cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X³ is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R¹¹), wherein R¹¹ is 30 hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and Q³ is selected from (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q³ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy,

and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the R^5R^6N-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents.

- Examples of particular groups R^6R^5N-L- in the compounds of the formula Ia include 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[di-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamido)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamido]ethyl, 2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl, 3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-piperazin-1-ylethyl, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-oxopiperazin-4-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-acetyl)piperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-acetyl)piperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-morpholin-4-ylethyl, 2-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2,4-dioxo-imidazolidin-3-yl)ethyl and 2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethyl.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, at least one of the groups G^1 and G^2 is hydrogen. In particular, both G^1 and G^2 are hydrogen.

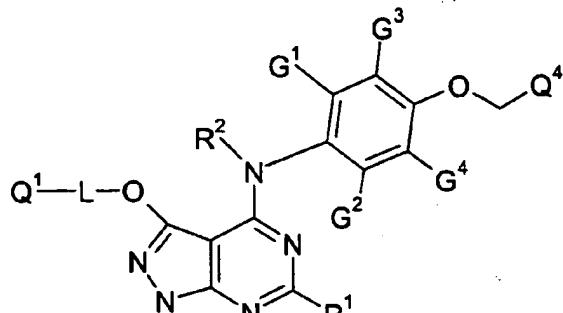
- 20 In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, at least one of the groups G^3 and G^4 is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy and (2-6C)alkynyoxy. In another embodiment, at least one of the groups G^3 and G^4 is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy (particularly selected from chloro, fluoro, methyl, ethyl and methoxy).

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, Z is selected from O and $OC(R^{12})_2$, wherein each R^{12} is, independently, hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl (particularly each R^{12} is hydrogen).

- 30 In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ia, the group Q^4 is selected from an optionally substituted, phenyl or 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which heteroaryl ring contains 1, 2 or 3 (particularly 1 or 2, more particularly 1) heteroatoms independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur. In particular, Q^4 is selected from (optionally substituted) phenyl and pyridinyl.

38

According to a third aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula Ib:



formula Ib

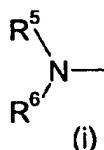
5 wherein:

R¹ is selected from hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy;

R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

L is $-(CR^3R^4)_y-$, wherein y is 1, 2, 3 or 4 and each R^3 and R^4 is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

10 **Q¹** is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or **Q¹** is a group of sub-formula (i):



wherein R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-

6C)alkanoyl and (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to

15 which they are attached form a saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

and wherein adjacent carbon atoms in any (2-6C)alkylene chain within the Q^1-L-

group are optionally separated by the insertion into the chain of a group selected from O, S,

20 SO, SO₂, N(R⁷), CO, CH(OR⁷), CON(R⁷), N(R⁷)CO, SO₂N(R⁷), N(R⁷)SO₂, CH=CH and C≡C, wherein R⁷ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q^1-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from

- halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy,
 (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-
 6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl,
N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl,
 5 (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino,
N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and
N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

- X¹ - Q²

wherein X¹ is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R⁸), CO, CH(OR⁸),

- 10 CON(R⁸), N(R⁸)CO, SO₂N(R⁸), N(R⁸)SO₂, C(R⁸)₂O, C(R⁸)₂S and N(R⁸)C(R⁸)₂, wherein each
 R⁸ is independently hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q² is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl,
 (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl,
 (3-8C)cycloalkenyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or
 heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl,
 15 and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or
 heteroaryl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may
 be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy,
 amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy,
 (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl,
 20 (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl,
N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl,
 (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino,
 amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N,N-
 di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl,
 25 N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and
N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

- X² - R⁹

wherein X² is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁰), wherein R¹⁰ is

- hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R⁹ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl,
 30 (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-
 (1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl,
 carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl,

40

N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or
(1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

-X³-Q³

wherein X³ is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R¹¹), wherein R¹¹ is

- 5 hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q³ is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl,
heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocycl or
heterocycl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q³ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which
may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy,
and wherein any heterocycl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally

- 10 bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

G¹ and G² are each, independently, selected from hydrogen and halogeno;

G³ and G⁴ are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, halogeno,

trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl,
(2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,

- 15 (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, aryl and heteroaryl,

and wherein any aryl or heteroaryl group within any of G³ and G⁴ optionally bears one
or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno,
trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl,
(2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,

- 20 (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino and
di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino;

Q⁴ is aryl or heteroaryl, which aryl or heteroaryl optionally bears one or more
substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl,
cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl,

- 25 (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,
(1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino,
di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl,
N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino,
N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl,

- 30 N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and

N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

-X⁴-R¹³

41

- wherein X^4 is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R^{14}), wherein R^{14} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R^{13} is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-
 5 di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

 $-Q^5$

- 10 wherein Q^5 is selected from aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, which Q^5 group is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, amino, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino,

and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the $Q^4\text{-}CH_2\text{O-}$ group, other than within an 15 aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents,

and any heterocyclyl group within the $Q^4\text{-}CH_2\text{O-}$ group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

and provided that when Q^1 is hydroxy, isoindolyl or a group of sub-formula (i), then y 20 is not 1;
 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

It is to be understood that the pyrazolopyrimidine ring in the formula **Ib** carries a hydrogen atom at the 1-position.

It is to be understood that in the $Q^4\text{-}CH_2\text{O-}$ group, the oxygen atom is attached to the 25 phenyl ring in the formula **Ib**.

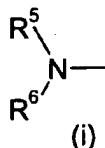
In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula **Ib**, the group R^1 is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl. Particularly, the group R^1 is hydrogen.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula **Ib**, the group R^2 is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl. Particularly, the group R^2 is hydrogen.

30 In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula **Ib**, the group L is $-(CR^3R^4)_y-$, wherein y is 1, 2 or 3 and each R^3 and R^4 is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl. In particular, y is 2 or 3 and R^3 and R^4 are both hydrogen. More particularly, y is 2 and R^3 and R^4 are both hydrogen.

42

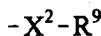
In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ib, the group Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):



5 wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C)alkanoyl and (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

10 and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl or (2-6C)alkanoyloxy,

15 and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, 20 amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, 25 (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X² is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁰), wherein R¹⁰ is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and R⁹ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl and cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

43

wherein X^3 is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R^{11}), wherein R^{11} is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and Q^3 is selected from (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q^3 group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy,

5 and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1 -L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents.

Examples of particular groups Q^1 -L- in the compounds of the formula Ib include 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2-(methanesulfonyloxy)ethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[di-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamido)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamido]ethyl, 2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl, 3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(3-hydroxypyrrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-piperazin-1-ylethyl, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-oxopiperazin-4-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-acetyl)piperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-acetyl)piperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-morpholin-4-ylethyl, 2-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(1,3-dioxo-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2,4-dioxo-imidazolidin-3-yl)ethyl and 2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethyl.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ib, at least one of the groups G^1 and G^2 is hydrogen. In particular, both G^1 and G^2 are hydrogen.

25 In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ib, at least one of the groups G^3 and G^4 is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy and (2-6C)alkynyloxy. In another embodiment, at least one of the groups G^3 and G^4 is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy (particularly selected from chloro, fluoro, methyl, ethyl and methoxy).

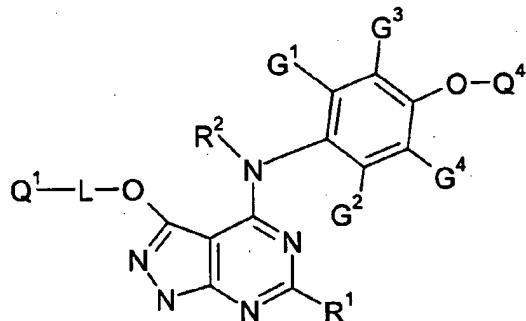
In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ib, the group Q^4 is selected from an optionally substituted, phenyl or 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which heteroaryl ring contains 1, 2 or 3 (particularly 1 or 2, more particularly 1) heteroatom

44

independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur. In particular, Q⁴ is selected from (optionally substituted) phenyl and pyridinyl (such as pyridin-2-yl).

According to a fourth aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula Ic:

5



formula Ic

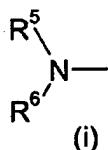
wherein:

R¹ is selected from hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy;

R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

10 L is -(CR³R⁴)_y-, wherein y is 1, 2, 3 or 4 and each R³ and R⁴ is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):



15 wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl and (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

20 and wherein adjacent carbon atoms in any (2-6C)alkylene chain within the Q¹-L-group are optionally separated by the insertion into the chain of a group selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R⁷), CO, CH(OR⁷), CON(R⁷), N(R⁷)CO, SO₂N(R⁷), N(R⁷)SO₂, CH=CH and C≡C, wherein R⁷ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

45

- and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L-}$ group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy,
- 5 (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and
- 10 N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

$$-\text{X}^1-\text{Q}^2$$

- wherein X^1 is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO_2 , $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)$, CO, $\text{CH}(\text{OR}^8)$, $\text{CON}(\text{R}^8)$, $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{CO}$, $\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^8)$, $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{SO}_2$, $\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2\text{O}$, $\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2\text{S}$ and $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2$, wherein each R^8 is independently hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q^2 is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl,
- 15 (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl,
and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L-}$ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may
- 20 be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl,
- 25 (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

$$-\text{X}^2-\text{R}^9$$

- wherein X^2 is a direct bond or is selected from O and $\text{N}(\text{R}^{10})$, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R^9 is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-

46

(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X^3 is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R^{11}), wherein R^{11} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q^3 is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q^3 group optionally bears one or more substituents, which

- 10 may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy, and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

G^1 and G^2 are each, independently, selected from hydrogen and halogeno;

G^3 and G^4 are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, halogeno,

- 15 trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, aryl and heteroaryl, and wherein any aryl or heteroaryl group within any of G^3 and G^4 optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno,

- 20 trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino;

Q^4 is aryl or heteroaryl, which aryl or heteroaryl optionally bears one or more

- 25 substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl,

- 30 N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

47
 $-X^4-R^{13}$

wherein X^4 is a direct bond or is selected from O and $N(R^{14})$, wherein R^{14} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R^{13} is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, 5 amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

10 $-Q^5$

wherein Q^5 is selected from aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, which Q^5 group is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, amino, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino,

15 and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the Q^4-O- group, other than within an aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents,

 and any heterocyclyl group within the Q^4-O- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

20 and provided that when Q^1 is hydroxy, isoindolyl or a group of sub-formula (i), then y is not 1;

 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

It is to be understood that the pyrazolopyrimidine ring in the formula **Ic** carries a hydrogen atom at the 1-position.

25 It is to be understood that in the Q^4-O- group, the oxygen atom is attached to the phenyl ring in the formula **Ic**.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula **Ic**, the group R^1 is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl. Particularly, the group R^1 is hydrogen.

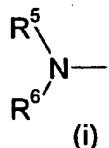
30 In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula **Ic**, the group R^2 is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl. Particularly, the group R^2 is hydrogen.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula **Ic**, the group L is $-(CR^3R^4)_y$, wherein y is 1, 2 or 3 and each R^3 and R^4 is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-

48

3C)alkyl. In particular, y is 2 or 3 and R³ and R⁴ are both hydrogen. More particularly, y is 2 and R³ and R⁴ are both hydrogen.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ic, the group Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group 5 of sub-formula (i):



wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C) alkanoyl and (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 (particularly 5 or 6) membered heterocyclyl 10 group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents (for example 1 or 2), which may be the same or 15 different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyl or (2-6C) alkanoyloxy,
20 and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents (for example 1, 2 or 3), which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, 25 (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyl, (2-6C) alkanoyloxy, or from a group of the formula:

-X²-R⁹

49

wherein X^2 is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R^{10}), wherein R^{10} is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and R^9 is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl and cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

$$-X^3-Q^3$$

5 wherein X^3 is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R^{11}), wherein R^{11} is hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl, and Q^3 is selected from (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q^3 group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy,

10 and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q^1-L - group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents.

Examples of particular groups Q^1-L - in the compounds of the formula Ic include 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2-(methanesulfonyloxy)ethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[di-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamido)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamido]ethyl, 2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl, 3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(3-hydroxypyrrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-piperazin-1-ylethyl, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-oxopiperazin-4-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-acetylpirazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-acetylpirazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-morpholin-4-ylethyl, 2-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(1,3-dioxo-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2,4-dioxo-imidazolidin-3-yl)ethyl and 2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethyl.

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ic, at least one of the groups G^1 and G^2 is hydrogen. In particular, both G^1 and G^2 are hydrogen.

30 In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ic, at least one of the groups G^3 and G^4 is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy and (2-6C)alkynyoxy. In another embodiment, at least one of the groups

50

G^3 and G^4 is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy (particularly selected from chloro, fluoro, methyl, ethyl and methoxy).

In one embodiment of the compounds of the formula Ic, the group Q^4 is selected from an optionally substituted phenyl or 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which 5 heteroaryl ring contains 1, 2 or 3 (particularly 1 or 2, more particularly 1) heteroatom independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur. In particular, Q^4 is selected from phenyl and pyridinyl (such as pyridin-3-yl).

A particular compound of the invention is, for example, one or more pyrazolopyrimidine compounds of the formula I selected from:

- 10 2-{{[4-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol;
- 2-{{[4-(4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol;
- 2-{{[4-(4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol;
- 15 2-[(4-[(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]ethanol;
- 2-[(4-[(3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]ethanol;
- 2-[(4-[(3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]ethanol;
- 20 2-[(4-[(3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]ethanol;
- 2-{{[4-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol;
- 25 2-{{[4-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol;
- 2-{{[4-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol;
- 30 3-[(4-[(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]propan-1-ol;
- 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

51

- 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 5 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 15 2-{[4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-*y*l]oxy} ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-*y*l]oxy} ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 20 2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-*y*l]oxy} ethyl methanesulfonate;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 25 4-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-*y*l)oxy]ethyl} piperazin-2-one;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 2-{[2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-*y*l]oxy]ethyl}(methyl)amino]ethanol;
- 30 *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

52

- ((2R)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- ((2S)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- 5 1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- 2,2'-(2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl)imino)diethanol;
- 3-[2-(4-acetylN-(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-1*H*-
- 10 pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- (3S)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-3-ol;
- (3R)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-3-ol;
- 15 2-((2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl)amino)ethanol;
- N*-(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-3-[2-(4-ethylH-
- pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-3-[2-(4-isopropylH-
- 20 pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-3-(2-piperazin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-
- pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 25 4-(2-[(4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl)piperazin-2-one;
- N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-
- pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-3-[2-(4-methyl

30 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

[(2R)-1-(2-[(4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;

- [(2S)-1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;
- 1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- 5 3-[2-(4-acetyl piperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- (2S)-1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-ol;
- (2R)-1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-ol;
- 10 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 15 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-(2-{{4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- 3-[2-(4-acetyl piperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 20
- [(2R)-1-(2-{{4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;
- N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 25 *N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-(2-{{4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 30
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

54

- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 5 1-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(3-morpholin-4-ylpropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 15 1-{3-[{(4-({3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}propyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- 3-[3-(4-acetylpirazin-1-yl)propoxy]-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 20 15 *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- ((2*R*)-1-{3-[{(4-({3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}propyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 25 20 3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-{2-[{(4-({3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- 25 25 *N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 30 30 *N*-[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-{2-[{(4-({3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;

- ((2R)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 5 *N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- [((2R)-1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- 15 *N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 20 1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- 25 [(2R)-1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- N*-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)-2-hydroxy-*N*-methylacetamide;
- N*-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}-2-hydroxy-*N*-methylacetamide;
- 30 4-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)morpholin-3-one;
- 35 3-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one;
- 2-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl}-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione;
- 40 3-(2-aminoethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 45 1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-one;

56

- 3-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}imidazolidine-2,4-dione;
- ((2*R*)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- 5 *N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 1-{2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-yethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 15 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-
- 20 yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- [(2*R*)-1-(2-[(4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- 25 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-{2-[(2*R*)-2-(methoxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl]ethoxy}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 2-[(2-[(4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl)(methyl)amino]ethanol;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-{2-[(2-
- 30 methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethoxy}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

2-[(4-{[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol;

2-[(4-{[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate;

5 *N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

1-{2-[(4-{[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-

10 yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;

N-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

15 *N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-

20 pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine; and

N-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

25 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

A pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be prepared by any process known to be applicable to the preparation of chemically-related compounds. Such processes, when used to prepare a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I are provided as a further feature of the invention and are

30 illustrated by the following representative process variants in which, unless otherwise stated, R¹, R², L, Q¹, G¹, G², G³, G⁴, Z and Q⁴ have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore.

Necessary starting materials may be obtained by standard procedures of organic chemistry.

The preparation of such starting materials is described in conjunction with the following

58

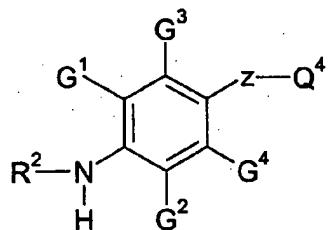
representative process variants and within the accompanying Examples. Alternatively necessary starting materials are obtainable by analogous procedures to those illustrated, which are within the ordinary skill of an organic chemist.

- Process (a) the reaction, conveniently in the presence of a suitable acid, of a compound of the
5 formula II:



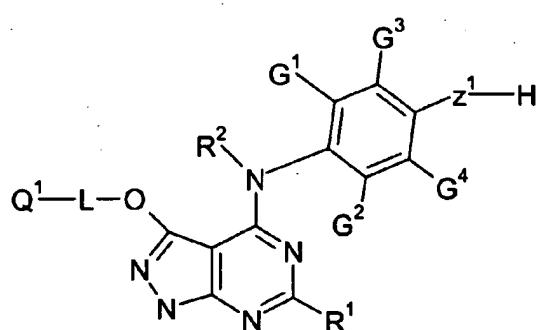
II

- wherein X represents $-NR_2$ or $-OR$ and R represents (1-6C)alkyl, such as methyl or ethyl, and Q^1 and L have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional
10 group is protected if necessary, with an aniline of the formula III:



III

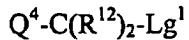
- wherein R^2 , G^1 , G^2 , G^3 , G^4 , Z and Q^4 have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary; or
15 Process (b) for the preparation of those compounds of the formula I wherein Z is $OC(R^{12})_2$, $SC(R^{12})_2$ or $N(R^{12})C(R^{12})_2$, the reaction, conveniently in the presence of a suitable base, of a compound of the formula IV:



IV

59

wherein Z^1 is O, S or N(R^{12}) and R^1 , R^2 , R^{12} , L, Q^1 , G^1 , G^2 , G^3 and G^4 have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with a compound of the formula V:



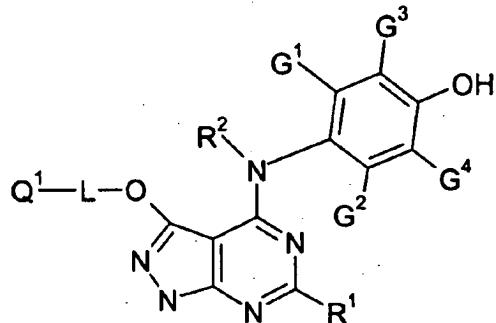
V

5

wherein Lg^1 is a suitable displaceable group and Q^4 and R^{12} have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary; or

Process (c) for the preparation of those compounds of the formula I wherein Z is O and Q^4 is 2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 4-pyrimidyl, 2-pyrazinyl or 3-pyridazinyl, the reaction,

- 10 conveniently in the presence of a suitable base and a suitable catalyst, of a compound of the formula VI:



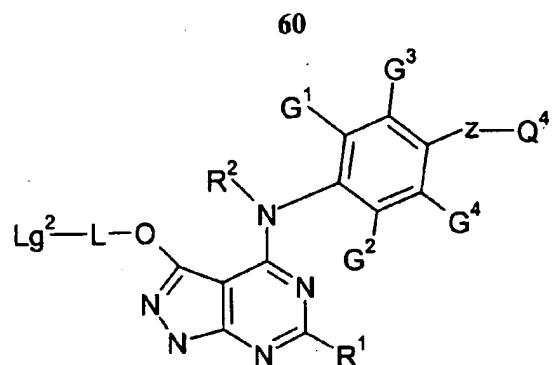
VI

wherein R^1 , R^2 , Q^1 , L, G^1 , G^2 , G^3 and G^4 have any of the meanings defined

- 15 hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with 2-bromopyridine, 4-bromopyridine, 2-chloropyrimidine, 4-chloropyrimidine, 2-chloropyrazine or 3-chloropyridazine; or

Process (d) for the preparation of those compounds of the formula I wherein Q^1 is a group of the sub-formula (i) as defined hereinbefore, the reaction, conveniently in the presence of a

- 20 suitable base, of a compound of the formula VII:



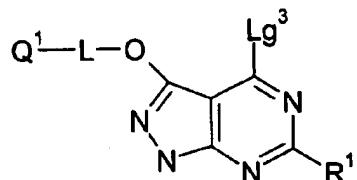
wherein Lg^2 is a suitable displaceable group and R^1 , R^2 , L , G^1 , G^2 , G^3 , G^4 , Z and Q^4 , have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with an amine of the formula **VIII**:



VIII

wherein R^5 and R^6 have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary; or

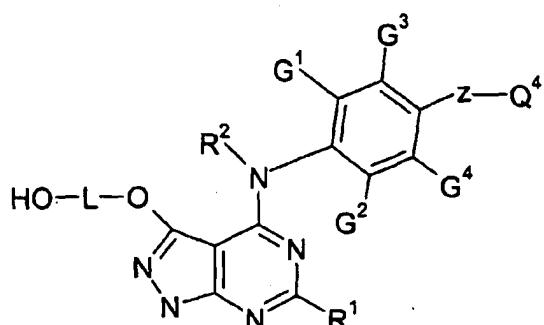
Process (e) the reaction, conveniently in the presence of a suitable acid, of a compound of the formula **IX**:



IX

wherein Lg^3 is a suitable displaceable group and R^1 , Q^1 and L have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with an aniline of the formula **III** as hereinbefore defined; or
Process (f) the reaction of a compound of the formula **I** wherein Q^1 is hydroxy:

61



I

- wherein R¹, R², L, G¹, G², G³, G⁴, Z and Q⁴, have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with a nucleophile
 5 suitable for the Mitsunobu reaction, such as hydantoin or phthalimide, wherein any functional group is protected if necessary;
 and thereafter, if necessary:
 (i) converting a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I into another pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I; and/or
 10 (ii) removing any protecting group that is present by conventional means; and/or
 (iii) forming a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

Specific conditions for the above reactions are as follows:

Process (a)

- The reaction of Process (a) is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable acid. A suitable acid is, for example, acetic acid, formic acid or propionic acid.
 15

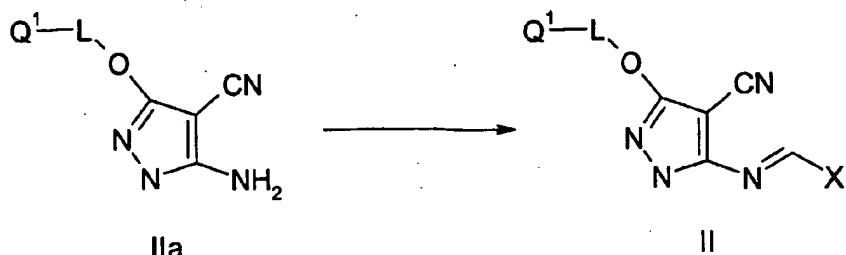
- The reaction of Process (a) is conveniently carried out in the absence of an inert solvent or diluent. However, the reaction of Process (a) may alternatively be carried out in the presence of an inert solvent or diluent for example an alcohol such as methanol or ethanol, or a dipolar aprotic solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide or
 20 N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one. The reaction is conveniently carried out at a temperature in the range, for example, from room temperature to 200°C, conveniently at or near 150°C.

Conveniently the reaction may also be carried out by heating the reactants in a sealed vessel using a suitable heating apparatus such as a microwave heater.

Preparation of Starting Materials for Process (a)

- 25 Compounds of the formula II may be obtained by conventional procedures. For example, compounds of the formula II can be prepared as illustrated in *Reaction Scheme 1*:

62

*Reaction Scheme 1*

wherein Q¹, L and X have any of the meanings defined hereinbefore except that any functional group is protected if necessary during the reaction set out above, which protecting group(s) are removed if necessary at an appropriate stage in *Reaction Scheme 1*.

Notes for Reaction Scheme 1

The compound of the formula II wherein X is -NR₂ (wherein R is (1-6C)alkyl) may be prepared by reaction of the compound of the formula IIa with di(1-6C)alkylformamide di(1-6C)alkylacetal. For example, the compound of the formula II when X is -N(CH₃)₂ may be prepared by reaction of the compound of the formula IIa with dimethylformamide dimethylacetal.

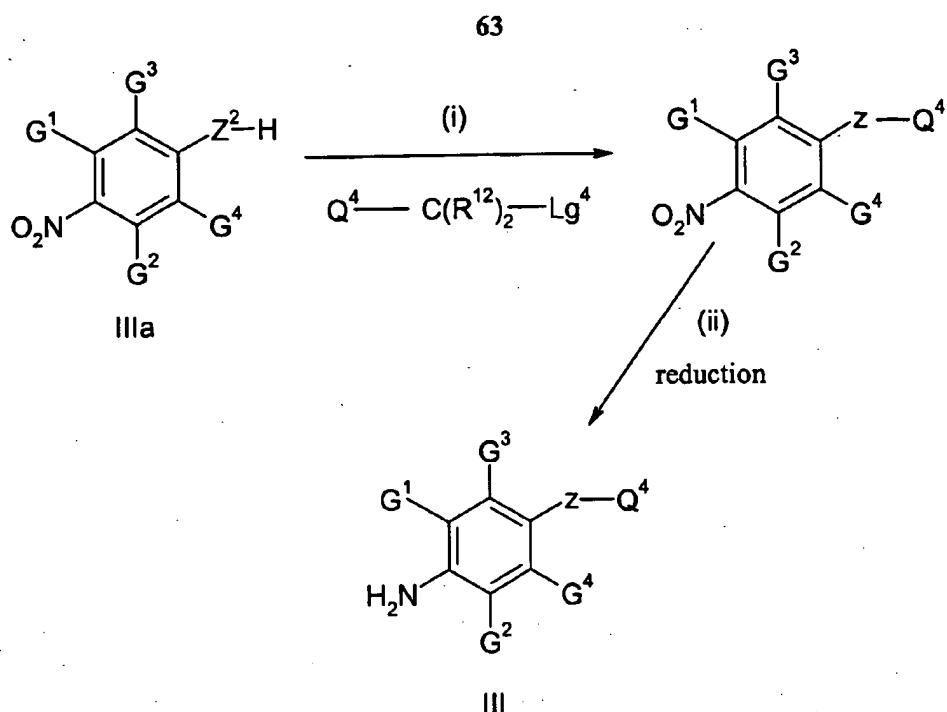
The compound of the formula II wherein X is -OR (wherein R is (1-6C)alkyl) may be prepared by reaction of the compound of the formula IIa with tri(1-6C)alkyl-orthoformate optionally in the presence of acetic anhydride. For example, the compound of the formula II when X is -OCH₃ may be prepared by reaction of the compound of the formula IIa with trimethylorthoformate, optionally in the presence of acetic anhydride.

The reaction is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable inert diluent or solvent, for example an ether such as tetrahydrofuran or 1,4-dioxane, or a dipolar aprotic solvent such as acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one or dimethylsulfoxide.

The reaction is conveniently carried out at a temperature in the range, for example, from room temperature to 100°C, conveniently at or near 80°C.

Compounds of the formula IIa are known in the literature, or can be prepared using well known processes in the art.

The aniline of the formula III may be obtained by conventional procedures. For example, when R² is hydrogen and Z is OC(R¹²)₂, SC(R¹²)₂ or N(R¹²)C(R¹²)₂, the aniline of the formula III may be prepared as illustrated in *Reaction Scheme 2*:

*Reaction Scheme 2*

wherein Lg^4 is a suitable displaceable group, Z^2 is O, S or $N(R^{12})$ and G^1, G^2, G^3, G^4 , R^{12} and Q^4 are as hereinbefore defined, except any functional group is protected if necessary
 5. during the reaction set out above, which protecting group(s) are removed if necessary at an appropriate stage in *Reaction Scheme 2*.

Notes for Reaction Scheme 2

A suitable displaceable group Lg^4 in the compound of the $Q^4-C(R^{12})_2-Lg^4$ is, for example, a halogeno or a sulfonyloxy group, for example a chloro, bromo, iodo,
 10 methylsulfonyloxy or toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group. A particular displaceable group Lg^4 is bromo.

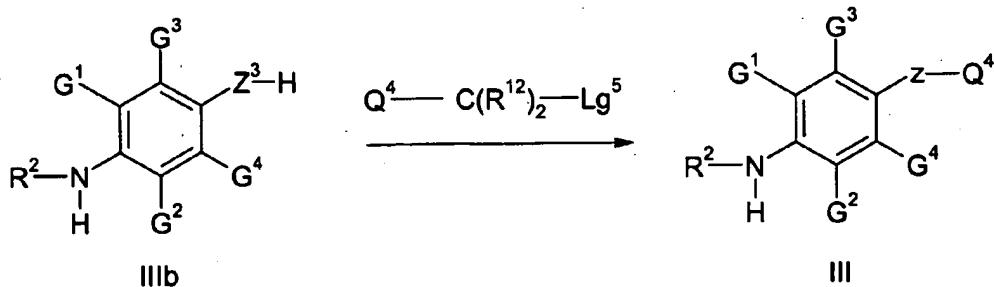
The reaction in step (i) is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable base and in the presence of a suitable inert diluent or solvent. Suitable reaction conditions, solvents and bases for use in step (i) are analogous to those used in Process (b) described
 15 below.

The reduction of the nitro group in step (ii) may be carried out under standard conditions, for example by catalytic hydrogenation over a platinum/carbon, platinum oxide, palladium/carbon or nickel catalyst, treatment with a metal such as iron, titanium chloride, tin II chloride or indium, or treatment with another suitable reducing agent such as sodium
 20 dithionite.

64

The compounds of the formula IIIa and of the formula $Q^4-C(R^{12})_2-Lg^5$ are commercially available, or they are known in the literature, or can be prepared using well known processes in the art.

- 5 The aniline of the formula III wherein Z is $OC(R^{12})_2$, $SC(R^{12})_2$ or $N(R^{12})C(R^{12})_2$ may be prepared as illustrated in *Reaction Scheme 3*:

*Reaction Scheme 3*

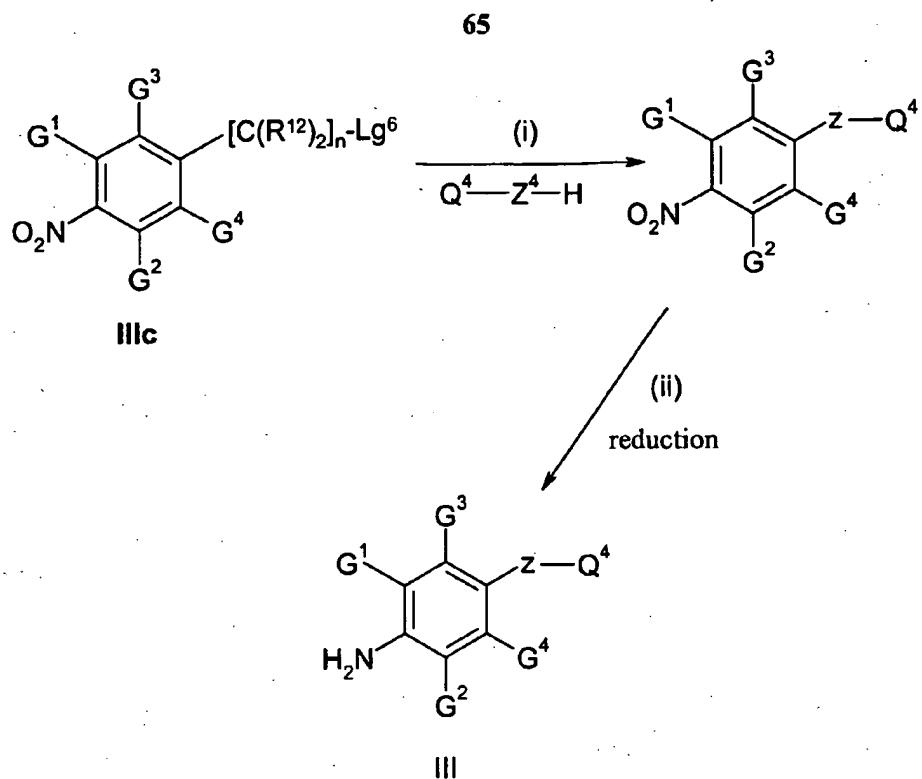
- wherein Lg^5 is a suitable displaceable group, Z^3 is O, S or $N(R^{12})$ and G^1 , G^2 , G^3 , G^4 , R^2 , R^{12} and Q^4 are as hereinbefore defined, except any functional group is protected if necessary during the reaction set out above, which protecting group(s) are removed if necessary at an appropriate stage in *Reaction Scheme 3*.

Notes for Reaction Scheme 3

- A suitable displaceable group Lg^5 in the compound of the $Q^4-C(R^{12})_2-Lg^5$ is, for example, a halogeno or a sulfonyloxy group, for example a chloro, bromo, iodo, 15 methylsulfonyloxy or toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group. A particular displaceable group Lg^5 is bromo.

- The reaction is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable base and in the presence of a suitable inert diluent or solvent. Suitable reaction conditions, solvents and bases for use in *Reaction Scheme 3* are analogous to those used in Process (b) described below.
- 20 The compounds of the formula IIIb and of the formula $Q^4-C(R^{12})_2-Lg^5$ are commercially available, or they are known in the literature, or can be prepared using well known processes in the art.

The aniline of the formula III wherein R^2 is hydrogen and Z is O, S, $N(R^{12})$, $C(R^{12})_2O$, $C(R^{12})_2S$ or $C(R^{12})_2N(R^{12})$ may be prepared as illustrated in *Reaction Scheme 4*:

*Reaction Scheme 4*

wherein Lg^6 is a suitable displaceable group, Z^4 is O, S or $N(R^{12})$, n is 0 or 1 and G^1 , G^2 , G^3 , G^4 , R^{12} and Q^4 are as hereinbefore defined, except any functional group is protected if necessary during the reaction set out above, which protecting group(s) are removed if necessary at an appropriate stage in *Reaction Scheme 4*.

Notes for Reaction Scheme 4

A suitable displaceable group Lg^6 in the compound of the formula **IIIc** is, for example, a halogeno or a sulfonyloxy group, for example a chloro, bromo, iodo, 10 methylsulfonyloxy or toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group. A particular displaceable group Lg^6 is fluoro.

The reaction in step (i) is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable base and in the presence of a suitable inert diluent or solvent. Suitable reaction conditions, solvents and bases for use in step (i) are analogous to those used in Process (b) described 15 below.

The reduction of the nitro group in step (ii) may be carried out under standard conditions, for example using analogous conditions to those used in step (ii) of *Reaction Scheme 2* above.

66

The compounds of the formula IIIc and of the formula Q⁴-Z⁴-H are commercially available, or they are known in the literature, or can be prepared using well known processes in the art.

Process (b)

5 A suitable displaceable group Lg¹ in the compound of the formula V is for example a halogeno or a sulfonyloxy group, for example a chloro, bromo, methylsulfonyloxy or toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group. A particular displaceable group Lg¹ is chloro or methylsulfonyloxy.

The reaction of a compound of the formula IV with a compound of the formula V is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable base. Suitable bases include, for
10 example, an organic amine base such as pyridine, 2,6-lutidine, collidine,
4-dimethylaminopyridine, triethylamine, di-isopropylethylamine, N-methylmorpholine or diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, or, for example, an alkali or alkaline earth metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate or calcium carbonate, or, for example, an alkali metal hydride such as sodium hydride. A particular base is an alkali or
15 alkaline earth metal carbonate, for example potassium carbonate.

The reaction of the compound of the formula IV and the compound of the formula V is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable inert solvent or diluent, for example a halogenated solvent such as methylene chloride or chloroform, an ether such as tetrahydrofuran or 1,4-dioxane, an aromatic solvent such as toluene, or a dipolar aprotic
20 solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one or dimethylsulfoxide. The reaction is conveniently carried out at a temperature in the range of, for example, from 25 to 100°C, conveniently at or near ambient temperature.

The reaction of the compound of the formula IV and the compound of the formula V is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable catalyst, for example a crown ether
25 such as 18-crown-6 or a copper (I) salt such as copper iodide.

Preparation of Starting Materials for Process (b)

The compound of the formula IV may be prepared using conventional methods, for example, in accordance with Process (a) described above.

Compounds of the formula V are commercially available compounds or they are
30 known in the literature, or they can be prepared by standard processes known in the art.

Process (c)

The reaction of Process (c) is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable base and in the presence of a suitable inert diluent or solvent. A catalyst may be used as

appropriate. Suitable reaction conditions, solvents, bases and catalysts for use in Process (c) are analogous to those used in Process (b) described above.

Conveniently, the reaction may also be carried out by heating the reactants in a sealed vessel using a suitable heating apparatus such as a microwave heater.

5 Preparation of Starting Materials for Process (c)

The compound of the formula VI may be obtained by conventional procedures, for example in accordance with Process (a) described above.

The 2-bromopyridine, 4-bromopyridine, 2-chloropyrimidine, 4-chloropyrimidine, 2-chloropyrazine and 3-chloropyridazine reagents are commercially available compounds or 10 they are known in the literature, or they can be prepared by standard processes known in the art.

Process (d)

A suitable displaceable group Lg^2 in the compound of the formula VII is for example a halogeno or a sulfonyloxy group, for example a chloro, bromo, methylsulfonyloxy or 15 toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group. A particular displaceable group Lg^2 is chloro or methylsulfonyloxy.

As the skilled person would appreciate, in some cases when the displaceable group Lg^2 is appropriately selected, the compound of the formula VII may correspond to the compound of the formula I. In such a case, the Process (d) can be considered to be a 20 conversion of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I into another pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I. However, the displaceable group Lg^2 may be selected so that the compound of the formula VII does not correspond to the compound of the formula I.

The reaction of the compound of the formula VII with the amine of the formula VIII 25 may conveniently be carried out in the presence of a suitable base. A suitable base is, for example, an organic amine base such as pyridine, 2,6-lutidine, collidine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine, triethylamine, di-isopropylethylamine, N-methylmorpholine or diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, or an alkali or alkaline earth metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate or calcium carbonate, or an alkali metal 30 hydride such as sodium hydride. Alternatively, the reaction may use an excess of the amine of the formula VIII in place of the aforementioned suitable base.

If necessary, the reaction may conveniently be carried out in the presence of a suitable catalyst, for example tetrabutylammonium iodide or potassium iodide.

68

The reaction of the compound of the formula **VII** and the amine of the formula **VIII** is conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable inert solvent or diluent, for example an ether such as tetrahydrofuran or 1,4-dioxane, an aromatic solvent such as toluene, a dipolar aprotic solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide,

- 5 N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one or dimethylsulfoxide, or an alcohol such as ethanol. The reaction is conveniently carried out at a temperature in the range of, for example, from 25 to 150°C, conveniently at about 100°C.

Preparation of Starting Materials for Process (d)

The compound of the formula **VII** may be obtained by conventional procedures, for
10 example in accordance with Process (a) described above.

The amines of the formula **VIII** are commercially available compounds or they are known in the literature, or they can be prepared by standard processes known in the art.

Process (e)

A suitable displaceable group Lg^3 in the compound of the formula **IX** is for example a
15 halogeno, an alkylthio or a sulfonyloxy group, for example a fluoro, chloro, methylthio, methylsulfonyloxy or toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group. A particular group Lg^3 is chloro.

The reaction of the compound of the formula **IX** with the aniline of the formula **III** is conveniently carried out in the presence of an acid. Suitable acids include, for example hydrogen chloride gas (conveniently dissolved in a suitable inert solvent such as diethyl ether
20 or dioxane) or hydrochloric acid.

Alternatively, the reaction of the compound of the formula **IX** with the aniline of the formula **III** may be carried out in the presence of a suitable base. A suitable base is, for example, an organic amine base such as pyridine, 2,6-lutidine, collidine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine, triethylamine, di-isopropylethylamine, N-methylmorpholine or
25 diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, or, for example, an alkali or alkaline earth metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate or calcium carbonate, or, for example, an alkali metal hydride such as sodium hydride.

Alternatively the compound of the formula **IX**, wherein Lg^3 is halogeno (for example chloro), may be reacted with the aniline of the formula **III** in the absence of an acid or a base.
30 In this reaction displacement of the halogeno leaving group Lg^3 results in the formation of the acid HLg^3 *in-situ* and the autocatalysis of the reaction.

The above reactions are conveniently carried out in the presence of a suitable inert solvent or diluent, for example an alcohol or ester such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol or

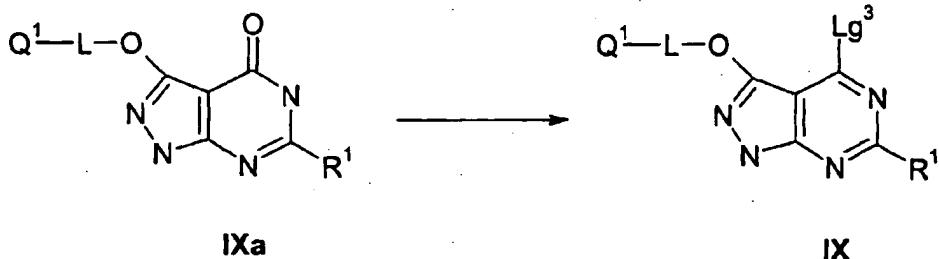
69

ethyl acetate, a halogenated solvent such as methylene chloride, chloroform or carbon tetrachloride, an ether such as tetrahydrofuran or 1,4-dioxan, an aromatic solvent such as toluene, or a dipolar aprotic solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one or dimethylsulfoxide. The above reactions are conveniently carried out at a temperature in the range, for example, 0 to 250°C, conveniently in the range 40 to 80°C or, preferably, at or near the reflux temperature of the solvent when used.

Preparation of Starting Materials for Process (e)

The aniline of the formula III may be obtained by conventional procedures, as discussed above.

Compounds of the formula IX may be obtained by conventional procedures. For example, compounds of the formula IX can be prepared as illustrated in *Reaction Scheme 5*:



Reaction Scheme 5

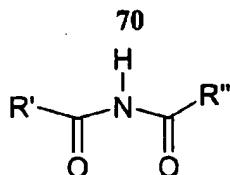
wherein Lg³ is a suitable displaceable group as hereinbefore defined and R¹, Q¹ and L are as hereinbefore defined, except any functional group is protected if necessary during the reaction set out above, which protecting group(s) are removed if necessary at an appropriate stage in *Reaction Scheme 5*.

Notes for Reaction Scheme 5

When Lg³ in the compounds of the formula IX is chloro, the pyrimidone of the formula IXa may be reacted with a suitable halogenating agent such as thionyl chloride, phosphoryl chloride or a mixture of carbon tetrachloride and triphenylphosphine. Another suitable halogenating agent may be, for example, phosphorous trichloride or phosphorus pentachloride. The pyrimidone of the formula IXa can be prepared using conventional methods (see, for example, J. Heterocyclic Chem., 23, 1869 (1986)).

Process (f)

A nucleophile that is suitable for the Mitsunobu reaction may, for example, have the structure:



wherein R' and R'' together with the -C(O)-NH-C(O)- moiety to which they are attached form (i) a saturated 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, 5 or (ii) 1*H*-isoindole-1,3-(2*H*)-dione. For example, suitable nucleophiles include hydantoin and phthalimide.

The reaction of Process (f) is conveniently carried out under suitable Mitsunobu conditions. Suitable Mitsunobu conditions include, for example, reaction in the presence of a suitable tertiary phosphine and a di-alkylazodicarboxylate. The reaction is conveniently 10 carried out in an organic solvent such as THF or N,N-dimethylformamide, or suitably dichloromethane, and in the temperature range 0°C to 60°C, but conveniently at ambient temperature. A suitable tertiary phosphine includes for example tri-n-butylphosphine or tri-phenylphosphine. A suitable di-alkylazodicarboxylate includes for example diethyl azodicarboxylate (DEAD) or di-*tert*-butyl azodicarboxylate (DTAD). Details of Mitsunobu 15 reactions are contained in Tet. Letts., 31, 699, (1990); The Mitsunobu Reaction, D.L.Hughes, Organic Reactions, 1992, Vol.42, 335-656 and Progress in the Mitsunobu Reaction, D.L.Hughes, Organic Preparations and Procedures International, 1996, Vol.28, 127-164.

Preparation of Starting Materials for Process (f)

The compound of the formula I wherein Q¹ is hydroxy may be obtained by any of the 20 processes as herein defined, for example in accordance with Process (a) described above.

Phthalimide and hydantoin are commercially available compounds or they are known in the literature, or they can be prepared by standard processes known in the art.

The pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I may be obtained from the above processes in the form of the free base or alternatively it may be obtained in the form of a salt, 25 such as an acid addition salt. When it is desired to obtain the free base from a salt of the compound of the formula I, the salt may be treated with a suitable base, for example, an alkali or alkaline earth metal carbonate or hydroxide, for example sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, calcium carbonate, sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide, or by treatment with ammonia for example using a methanolic ammonia solution such as 7*N* ammonia in 30 methanol.

The protecting groups used in the processes above may in general be chosen from any of the groups described in the literature or known to the skilled chemist as appropriate for the protection of the group in question and may be introduced by conventional methods.

Protecting groups may be removed by any convenient method as described in the literature or
5 known to the skilled chemist as appropriate for the removal of the protecting group in question, such methods being chosen so as to effect removal of the protecting group with minimum disturbance of groups elsewhere in the molecule.

Specific examples of protecting groups are given below for the sake of convenience, in which "lower", as in, for example, lower alkyl, signifies that the group to which it is
10 applied preferably has 1 to 4 carbon atoms. It will be understood that these examples are not exhaustive. Where specific examples of methods for the removal of protecting groups are given below these are similarly not exhaustive. The use of protecting groups and methods of deprotection not specifically mentioned are, of course, within the scope of the invention.

A carboxy protecting group may be the residue of an ester-forming aliphatic or
15 arylaliphatic alcohol or of an ester-forming silanol (the said alcohol or silanol preferably containing 1 to 20 carbon atoms). Examples of carboxy protecting groups include straight or branched chain (1-12C)alkyl groups (for example isopropyl, and tert-butyl); lower alkoxy-lower alkyl groups (for example methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl and isobutoxymethyl); lower acyloxy-lower alkyl groups, (for example acetoxyethyl, propionyloxymethyl,
20 butyryloxymethyl and pivaloyloxymethyl); lower alkoxy carbonyloxy-lower alkyl groups (for example 1-methoxycarbonyloxyethyl and 1-ethoxycarbonyloxyethyl); aryl-lower alkyl groups (for example benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-nitrobenzyl, 4-nitrobenzyl, benzhydryl and phthalidyl); tri(lower alkyl)silyl groups (for example trimethylsilyl and tert-butyldimethylsilyl); tri(lower alkyl)silyl-lower alkyl groups (for example
25 trimethylsilylethyl); and (2-6C)alkenyl groups (for example allyl). Methods particularly appropriate for the removal of carboxyl protecting groups include for example acid-, base-, metal- or enzymically-catalysed cleavage.

Examples of hydroxy protecting groups include lower alkyl groups (for example tert-butyl), lower alkenyl groups (for example allyl); lower alkanoyl groups (for example
30 acetyl); lower alkoxy carbonyl groups (for example tert-butoxycarbonyl); lower alkenyloxycarbonyl groups (for example allyloxycarbonyl); aryl-lower alkoxy carbonyl groups (for example benzyloxycarbonyl, 4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,

2-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl and 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl); tri(lower alkyl)silyl (for example trimethylsilyl and tert-butyldimethylsilyl) and aryl-lower alkyl (for example benzyl) groups.

Examples of amino protecting groups include formyl, aryl-lower alkyl groups (for example benzyl and substituted benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-nitrobenzyl and 5 2,4-dimethoxybenzyl, and triphenylmethyl); lower alkenyl groups (for example allyl); di-4-anisylmethyl and furylmethyl groups; lower alkoxy carbonyl (for example tert-butoxycarbonyl); lower alkenyloxycarbonyl (for example allyloxycarbonyl); aryl-lower alkoxy carbonyl groups (for example benzyloxycarbonyl, 4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl and 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl); lower alkanoyloxyalkyl groups (for 10 example pivaloyloxymethyl); trialkylsilyl (for example trimethylsilyl and tert-butyldimethylsilyl); alkylidene (for example methylidene) and benzylidene and substituted benzylidene groups.

Methods appropriate for removal of hydroxy and amino protecting groups include, for example, acid-, base-, metal- or enzymically-catalysed hydrolysis for groups such as 15 2-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl and allyl, hydrogenation for groups such as benzyl and photolytically for groups such as 2-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl. For example a tert-butoxycarbonyl protecting group may be removed from an amino group by an acid catalysed hydrolysis using trifluoroacetic acid.

The reader is referred to Advanced Organic Chemistry, 4th Edition, by J. March, 20 published by John Wiley & Sons 1992, for general guidance on reaction conditions and reagents and to Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 2nd Edition, by T. Green et al., also published by John Wiley & Son, for general guidance on protecting groups.

It will be appreciated that certain compounds of the formula I can be converted into further compounds of the formula I using standard procedures conventional in the art.

25 Examples of the types of conversion reactions that may be used include introduction of a substituent by means of an aromatic substitution reaction or of a nucleophilic substitution reaction, reduction of substituents, alkylation of substituents and oxidation of substituents. The reagents and reaction conditions for such procedures are well known in the chemical art.

Particular examples of aromatic substitution reactions include the introduction of an 30 alkyl group using an alkyl halide and Lewis acid (such as aluminium trichloride) under Friedel Crafts conditions; and the introduction of a halogeno group using standard conditions.

Particular examples of nucleophilic substitution reactions include the introduction of an alkoxy group, a halogeno group, an alkylsulfonyloxy group or of an alkylamino group, a

dialkyamino group or a N-containing heterocycle using standard conditions. Particular examples of reduction reactions include the reduction of a nitro group to an amino group by catalytic hydrogenation with a nickel catalyst or by treatment with iron in the presence of hydrochloric acid with heating; and particular examples of oxidation reactions include
5 oxidation of alkylthio to alkylsulfinyl or alkylsulfonyl.

An example of a suitable conversion reaction is the conversion of a compound of the formula I wherein the Q¹ group is a group Lg⁷-(C1-6)alkyl (wherein Lg⁷ is a suitable displaceable group, for example a halogeno or sulfonyloxy group, such as a chloro, bromo, iodo, methylsulfonyloxy or toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group) to a compound of the formula I
10 wherein the Q¹ group is a group of the sub-formula (i) as hereinbefore defined. Such a conversion may be achieved using standard procedures, for example using a suitable catalyst if necessary.

Another example of a suitable conversion reaction is the conversion of a compound of the formula I wherein the Q¹ group is a group of the sub-formula (i) wherein R⁵ is hydrogen
15 and R⁶ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl to a compound of the formula I wherein R⁵ is an optionally substituted (2-6C)alkanoyl group and R⁶ remains hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl. Such a conversion may be achieved using standard procedures, for example by reaction with a suitable carboxylic acid conveniently in the presence of a suitable coupling agent (such as a carbodiimide, or a suitable peptide coupling agent, for example O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-
20 N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluoro-phosphate (HATU) or a carbodiimide such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide), optionally in the presence of a catalyst (such as dimethylaminopyridine or 4-pyrrolidinopyridine) and/or optionally in the presence of a suitable base (such as organic amine base, for example, triethylamine or di-isopropylethylamine, or an alkali or alkaline earth metal carbonate, for example sodium
25 carbonate or potassium carbonate).

Another example of a suitable conversion reaction is the conversion of a compound of the formula I wherein the Q¹ group is hydroxy to a compound of the formula I wherein Q¹ is an optionally substituted isoindolyl group. Such a conversion may be achieved using standard procedures, for example by reaction with phthalimide under suitable Mitsunobu conditions.
30 Suitable Mitsunobu conditions include, for example, reaction in the presence of a suitable tertiary phosphine and a di-alkylazodicarboxylate in an organic solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or N,N-dimethylformamide, or suitably dichloromethane and in the temperature range 0°C to 60°C, but conveniently at ambient temperature. A suitable tertiary

phosphine includes, for example, tri-n-butylphosphine or triphenylphosphine. A suitable di-alkylazodicarboxylate includes, for example, diethyl azodicarboxylate (DEAD) or di-*tert*-butyl azodicarboxylate (DTAD). Details of Mitsunobu reactions are contained in *Tet. Letts.*, 31, 699, (1990); *The Mitsunobu Reaction*, D.L.Hughes, *Organic Reactions*, 1992, Vol.42, 335-656 and *Progress in the Mitsunobu Reaction*, D.L.Hughes, *Organic Preparations and Procedures International*, 1996, Vol.28, 127-164.

It will also be appreciated that certain of the various ring substituents in the compounds of the present invention may be introduced by standard aromatic substitution reactions or generated by conventional functional group modifications either prior to or 10 immediately following the processes mentioned above, and as such are included in the process aspect of the invention. Such reactions and modifications include, for example, introduction of a substituent by means of an aromatic substitution reaction, reduction of substituents, alkylation of substituents and oxidation of substituents. The reagents and reaction conditions for such procedures are well known in the chemical art. Particular 15 examples of aromatic substitution reactions include the introduction of a nitro group using concentrated nitric acid, the introduction of an acyl group using, for example, an acyl halide and Lewis acid (such as aluminium trichloride) under Friedel Crafts conditions; the introduction of an alkyl group using an alkyl halide and Lewis acid (such as aluminium trichloride) under Friedel Crafts conditions; and the introduction of a halogeno group.

20 When a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I is required, for example an acid-addition salt, it may be obtained by, for example, reaction of the pyrazolopyrimidine compound with a suitable acid using a conventional procedure.

As mentioned hereinbefore some of the compounds according to the present invention 25 may contain one or more chiral centers and may therefore exist as stereoisomers. Stereoisomers may be separated using conventional techniques, e.g. chromatography or fractional crystallisation. The enantiomers may be isolated by separation of a racemate for example by fractional crystallisation, resolution or HPLC. The diastereoisomers may be isolated by separation by virtue of the different physical properties of the diastereoisomers, 30 for example, by fractional crystallisation, HPLC or flash chromatography. Alternatively particular stereoisomers may be made by chiral synthesis from chiral starting materials under conditions that will not cause racemisation or epimerisation, or by derivatisation, with a chiral reagent. When a specific stereoisomer is isolated it is suitably isolated substantially free of

other stereoisomers, for example containing less than 20%, particularly less than 10% and more particularly less than 5% by weight of other stereoisomers.

In the section above relating to the preparation of the pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, the expression "inert solvent" refers to a solvent that does not react with the 5 starting materials, reagents, intermediates or products in a manner that adversely affects the yield of the desired product.

Persons skilled in the art will appreciate that, in order to obtain compounds of the invention in an alternative and in some occasions, more convenient manner, the individual process steps mentioned hereinbefore may be performed in a different order, and/or the 10 individual reactions may be performed at a different stage in the overall route (i.e. chemical transformations may be performed upon different intermediates to those associated hereinbefore with a particular reaction).

Certain intermediates used in the processes described above are novel and form a further feature of the present invention. Accordingly there is provided a compound of the 15 formula IV, VI and/or VII as hereinbefore defined, or a salt thereof. The intermediate may be in the form of a salt of the intermediate. Such salts need not be a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. For example it may be useful to prepare an intermediate in the form of a pharmaceutically non-acceptable salt if, for example, such salts are useful in the manufacture of a compound of the formula I.

20 Biological Assays

The inhibitory activities of compounds were assessed in non-cell based protein tyrosine kinase assays as well as in cell based proliferation assays before their *in vivo* activity was assessed in Xenograft studies.

a) Protein Tyrosine Kinase phosphorylation Assays

25 This test measures the ability of a test compound to inhibit the phosphorylation of a tyrosine containing polypeptide substrate by EGFR, erbB2 and erbB4 tyrosine kinase enzyme.

Recombinant intracellular fragments of EGFR, erbB2 and erbB4 (accession numbers X00588, X03363 and L07868 respectively) were cloned and expressed in the baculovirus/Sf21 system. Lysates were prepared from these cells by treatment with ice-cold 30 lysis buffer (20mM N-2-hydroxyethylpiperazine-N'-2-ethanesulfonic acid (HEPES) pH7.5, 150mM NaCl, 10% glycerol, 1% Triton X-100, 1.5mM MgCl₂, 1mM ethylene glycol-bis(β-aminoethyl ether) N,N',N',N'-tetraacetic acid (EGTA), plus protease inhibitors and then cleared by centrifugation.

Constitutive kinase activity of these recombinant proteins was determined by their ability to phosphorylate a synthetic peptide (made up of a random co-polymer of Glutamic Acid, Alanine and Tyrosine in the ratio of 6:3:1). Specifically, MaxisorbTM 96-well immunoplates were coated with synthetic peptide (0.2µg of peptide in a 100µl phosphate buffered saline (PBS) solution and incubated at 4°C overnight). Plates were washed in 50mM HEPES pH 7.4 at room temperature to remove any excess unbound synthetic peptide. EGFR or erbB2 activities were assessed by incubation in peptide coated plates for 20 minutes at room temperature in 50mM HEPES pH 7.4 at room temperature, adenosine triphosphate (ATP) at Km concentration for the respective enzyme, 10mM MnCl₂, 0.05mM Na₃VO₄,

5 0.1mM DL-dithiothreitol (DTT), 0.05% Triton X-100 with test compound in DMSO (final concentration of 2.5%). Reactions were terminated by the removal of the liquid components of the assay followed by washing of the plates with PBS-T (phosphate buffered saline with 0.05% Tween 20).

10

The immobilised phospho-peptide product of the reaction was detected by immunological methods. Firstly, plates were incubated for 90 minutes at room temperature with anti-phosphotyrosine primary antibodies that were raised in the mouse (4G10 from Upstate Biotechnology). Following extensive washing, plates were treated with Horseradish Peroxidase (HRP) conjugated sheep anti-mouse secondary antibody (NXA931 from Amersham) for 60 minutes at room temperature. After further washing, HRP activity in each

15 well of the plate was measured colorimetrically using 22'-Azino-di-[3-ethylbenzthiazoline sulfonate (6)] diammonium salt crystals (ABTSTM from Roche) as a substrate.

20

Quantification of colour development and thus enzyme activity was achieved by the measurement of absorbance at 405nm on a Molecular Devices ThermoMax microplate reader. Kinase inhibition for a given compound was expressed as an IC₅₀ value. This was determined by calculation of the concentration of compound that was required to give 50% inhibition of phosphorylation in this assay. The range of phosphorylation was calculated from the positive (vehicle plus ATP) and negative (vehicle minus ATP) control values.

25

b) EGFR driven KB cell proliferation assay

This assay measures the ability of a test compound to inhibit the proliferation of

30 human tumour cell line, KB obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)).

KB cells were cultured in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% foetal calf serum, 2 mM glutamine and non-essential amino acids at 37°C in a 7.5% CO₂ air incubator. Cells were harvested from the stock flasks using

Trypsin/ethylaminodiaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA). Cell density was measured using a haemocytometer and viability was calculated using trypan blue solution before being seeded at a density of 1.25×10^3 cells per well of a 96 well plate in DMEM containing 2.5% charcoal stripped serum, 1mM glutamine and non-essential amino acids at 37°C in 7.5% CO₂ and 5 allowed to settle for 4 hours.

Following adhesion to the plate, the cells are treated with or without EGF (final concentration of 1ng/ml) and with or without compound at a range of concentrations in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) (0.1% final) before incubation for 4 days. Following the incubation period, cell numbers were determined by addition of 50µl of 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) (stock 5mg/ml) for 2 hours. MTT solution was then tipped off, the plate gently tapped dry and the cells dissolved upon the addition of 100µl of DMSO.

Absorbance of the solubilised cells was read at 540nm using a Molecular Devices ThermoMax microplate reader. Inhibition of proliferation was expressed as an IC₅₀ value. This was determined by calculation of the concentration of compound that was required to give 50% inhibition of proliferation. The range of proliferation was calculated from the positive (vehicle plus EGF) and negative (vehicle minus EGF) control values.

c) Cellular EGFR phosphorylation assay

This assay measures the ability of a test compound to inhibit the phosphorylation of EGFR in KB cells (human naso-pharangeal carcinoma obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC).

KB cells were cultured in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% foetal calf serum, 2 mM glutamine and non-essential amino acids at 37°C in a 7.5% CO₂ air incubator. Cells were harvested from the stock flasks using Trypsin/ethylaminodiaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA). Cell density was measured using a haemocytometer and viability was calculated using trypan blue solution before being seeded at a density of 2×10^5 cells per well of a 6 well plate in DMEM containing 2.5% charcoal stripped serum, 2mM glutamine and non-essential amino acids at 37°C in 7.5% CO₂ and allowed to settle for 72 hours.

Following the 72 hour incubation period, the stripped serum containing media was then replaced with serum-free media (DMEM containing 2mM glutamine and non-essential amino acids) and incubated at 37°C in 7.5% CO₂ for 72 hours. Following this incubation period, the cells were treated with or without compound at a range of concentrations in

dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) (0.1% final) in serum free DMEM. Following incubation for 1.5 hours at 37°C in 7.5% CO₂, the cells were treated with EGF (final concentration of 1µg/ml) and incubated at 37°C in 7.5% CO₂ for 3 minutes. The media was then removed and the cells washed twice in ice cold Phosphate Buffered Saline before lysis of the cells with 1ml of ice cold lysis buffer containing 120mM NaCl₂, 25mM HEPES, pH 7.6, 5mM B-Glycerophosphate, 2.5mM MgCl₂, 1mM EGTA, 0.2mM EDTA, 1mM Na₃VO₄, 1% Triton X-100, 100mM NaF, 1mM DTT, 1mM PMSF, 10µg/ml Leupeptin and 10µg/ml Benzamidine. The lysates were centrifuged in a microfuge at 13000 rpm for 15 minutes and the supernatants taken before analysis by sandwich Elisa.

10 Nunc Maxisorb F96 Immunoplates were coated with EGFR capture antibody (sc-120, Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc.) by incubation at a concentration of 0.16µg/ml in 100µl of 50mM carbonate/bicarbonate buffer, pH 9.6. The plates were incubated at 4°C overnight with a gentle shaking action. Following overnight incubation, the plates were washed extensively with PBS containing 0.05% Tween before blocking with Superblock (Pierce). 100µl of lysate
15 was then added to each well and incubated overnight at 4°C before extensive washing with PBS containing 0.05% Tween.

The immobilised EGFR was then probed with an anti-phosphotyrosine HRP conjugated antibody (4G10, Upstate Biotechnology Inc.) at a dilution of 1 in 800 in PBS containing 0.05% Tween plus 0.5% Bovine Serum Albumen. After further washing, HRP
20 activity in each well of the plate was measured colorimetrically using Tetra Methyl Benzidine (TMB) from Bushranger (Roche Applied Sciences) in phosphate-citrate-perborate buffer containing 10% DMSO as a substrate. This reaction was stopped by the addition of 100ul of 1M H₂SO₄ after 12 minutes and quantified by measurement of the absorbance at 450nm using a Molecular Devices ThermoMax microplate reader.

25 Inhibition of EGFR phosphorylation for a given compound was expressed as an IC₅₀ value. This was determined by calculation of the concentration of compound that was required to give 50% inhibition of phosphorylation in this assay. The range of phosphorylation was calculated from the positive (vehicle plus EGF) and negative (vehicle minus EGF) control values.

30 d) **Clone 24 phospho-erbB2 cell assay**

This immunofluorescence end point assay measures the ability of a test compound to inhibit the phosphorylation of erbB2 in a MCF7 (breast carcinoma) derived cell line which was generated by transfecting MCF7 cells with the full length erbB2 gene using standard

methods to give a cell line that overexpresses full length wild type erbB2 protein (hereinafter 'Clone 24' cells).

Clone 24 cells were cultured in Growth Medium (phenol red free Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% foetal bovine serum, 2 mM glutamine and 1.2mg/ml G418) in a 7.5% CO₂ air incubator at 37°C. Cells were harvested from T75 stock flasks by washing once in PBS (phosphate buffered saline, pH7.4, Gibco No. 10010-015) and harvested using 2ml of Trypsin (1.25mg/ml) / ethylaminodiacetate acid (EDTA) (0.8mg/ml) solution. The cells were resuspended in Growth Medium. Cell density was measured using a haemocytometer and viability was calculated using Trypan Blue 10 solution before being further diluted in Growth Medium and seeded at a density of 1x10⁴ cells per well (in 100μl) into clear bottomed 96 well plates (Packard, No. 6005182).

3 days later, Growth Medium was removed from the wells and replaced with 100μl Assay Medium (phenol red free DMEM, 2mM glutamine, 1.2mg/ml G418) either with or without erbB inhibitor compound. Plates were returned to the incubator for 4 hours and then 15 20μl of 20% formaldehyde solution in PBS was added to each well and the plate was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. This fixative solution was removed with a multichannel pipette, 100μl of PBS was added to each well and then removed with a multichannel pipette and then 50μl PBS was added to each well. Plates were then sealed and stored for up to 2 weeks at 4°C.

20 Immunostaining was performed at room temperature. Cells were washed once with 200μl PBS / Tween 20 (made by adding 1 sachet of PBS / Tween dry powder (Sigma, No. P3563) to 1L of double distilled H₂O) using a plate washer, then 100μl of 0.5% Triton X-100 / PBS was added to each well to permeabilise the cells. After 10 minutes, the plates were washed with 200μl PBS / Tween 20 and then 100μl Blocking Solution (5% Marvel dried 25 skimmed milk (Nestle) in PBS) was added per well and plates were incubated for 15 minutes. Following removal of the Blocking Solution with a plate washer, 30μl of rabbit polyclonal anti-phospho ErbB2 IgG antibody (epitope phospho-Tyr 1248, SantaCruz, No. SC-12352-R), diluted 1:250 in Blocking Solution, was added to each well and incubated for 2 hours. Then this primary antibody solution was removed from the wells using a plate washer followed by 30 two 200μl PBS / Tween 20 washes using a plate washer. 100μl of Blocking Solution was added per well and plates were incubated for 10 minutes. Then 30μl of Alexa-Fluor 488 goat anti-rabbit IgG secondary antibody (Molecular Probes, No. A-11008), diluted 1:750 in

Blocking Solution, was added to each well. From now onwards, wherever possible, plates were protected from light exposure, at this stage by sealing with black backing tape. The plates were incubated for 45 minutes and then the secondary antibody solution was removed from the wells followed by three 200 μ l PBS / Tween 20 washes using a plate washer. Then 5 100ml PBS was added to each plate, incubated for 10 minutes and then removed using a plate washer. Then 50 μ l of PBS was added to each well and plates were resealed with black backing tape and stored at 4°C before analysis. Plates were analysed within six hours of completing the immunostaining.

The Fluorescence signal in each well was measured using an Acumen Explorer

10 Instrument (Acumen Bioscience Ltd.), a plate reader that can be used to rapidly quantitate features of images generated by laser-scanning. The instrument was set to measure the number of fluorescent objects above a pre-set threshold value and this provided a measure of the phosphorylation status of erbB2 protein. Fluorescence dose response data obtained with each compound was exported into a suitable software package (such as Origin) to perform 15 curve fitting analysis. Inhibition of erbB2 phosphorylation was expressed as an IC₅₀ value. This was determined by calculation of the concentration of compound that was required to give 50% inhibition of erbB2 phosphorylation signal.

e) In vivo BT474C Xenograft assay

This assay measures the ability of a test compound to inhibit the growth of a specific 20 variant of the BT474 tumour cell line grown as a xenograft in Female Swiss athymic mice (Alderley Park, nu/nu genotype) (Baselga, J. et al. (1998) Cancer Research, 58, 2825-2831).

The BT474 tumour cell line (human mammary carcinoma) was obtained from Dr Baselga (at Laboratorio Recerca Oncologica, Paseo Vall D'Hebron 119-129, Barcelona 08035, Spain). This cell line was subcloned and a certain population (hereinafter referred to 25 as "BT474C) was obtained.

Female Swiss athymic (nu/nu genotype) mice were bred and maintained in Alderley Park in negative pressure Isolators (PFI Systems Ltd.). Mice were housed in a barrier facility with 12 hour light/dark cycles and provided with sterilised food and water *ad libitum*. All procedures were performed on mice of at least 8 weeks of age. BT474C tumour cell 30 xenografts were established in the hind flank of donor mice by sub-cutaneous injections of 1x10⁷ freshly cultured cells in 100 μ l of serum free media with 50% Matrigel per animal. Animals were supplemented with oestradiol benzoate (Mesalin, Intravet UK 0.2 μ g/ml), 100mg/animal injected sub-cutaneously on the day before cell implant, with subsequent

weekly boosts of 50 μ g/animal. On day 14 post-implant, mice were randomised into groups of 10 prior to the treatment with compound or vehicle control that was administered once daily at 0.1ml/10g body weight. Tumour volume was assessed twice weekly by bilateral Vernier calliper measurement, using the formula (length x width) x $\sqrt{(length \times width)} \times (\pi/6)$, where length was the longest diameter across the tumour, and width was the corresponding perpendicular. Growth inhibition from start of treatment was calculated by comparison of the mean changes in tumour volume for the control and treated groups, and statistical significance between the two groups was evaluated using a Students t test.

I) hERG-encoded Potassium Channel Inhibition Assay

10 This assay determines the ability of a test compound to inhibit the tail current flowing through the human ether-a-go-go-related-gene (hERG)-encoded potassium channel.

Human embryonic kidney (HEK) cells expressing the hERG-encoded channel were grown in Minimum Essential Medium Eagle (EMEM; Sigma-Aldrich catalogue number M2279), supplemented with 10% Foetal Calf Serum (Labtech International; product number 15 4-101-500), 10% M1 serum-free supplement (Egg Technologies; product number 70916) and 0.4 mg/ml Geneticin G418 (Sigma-Aldrich; catalogue number G7034). One or two days before each experiment, the cells were detached from the tissue culture flasks with Accutase (TCS Biologicals) using standard tissue culture methods. They were then put onto glass coverslips resting in wells of a 12 well plate and covered with 2 ml of the growing media.

20 For each cell recorded, a glass coverslip containing the cells was placed at the bottom of a Perspex chamber containing bath solution (see below) at room temperature (~20 °C). This chamber was fixed to the stage of an inverted, phase-contrast microscope. Immediately after placing the coverslip in the chamber, bath solution was perfused into the chamber from a gravity-fed reservoir for 2 minutes at a rate of ~ 2 ml/min. After this time, perfusion was 25 stopped.

A patch pipette made from borosilicate glass tubing (GC120F, Harvard Apparatus) using a P-97 micropipette puller (Sutter Instrument Co.) was filled with pipette solution (see hereinafter). The pipette was connected to the headstage of the patch clamp amplifier (Axopatch 200B, Axon Instruments) via a silver/silver chloride wire. The headstage ground 30 was connected to the earth electrode. This consisted of a silver/silver chloride wire embedded in 3% agar made up with 0.85% sodium chloride.

The cell was recorded in the whole cell configuration of the patch clamp technique. Following "break-in", which was done at a holding potential of -80 mV (set by the amplifier),

82

and appropriate adjustment of series resistance and capacitance controls, electrophysiology software (Clampex, Axon Instruments) was used to set a holding potential (-80 mV) and to deliver a voltage protocol. This protocol was applied every 15 seconds and consisted of a 1 s step to +40 mV followed by a 1 s step to -50 mV. The current response to each imposed 5 voltage protocol was low pass filtered by the amplifier at 1 kHz. The filtered signal was then acquired, on line, by digitising this analogue signal from the amplifier with an analogue to digital converter. The digitised signal was then captured on a computer running Clampex software (Axon Instruments). During the holding potential and the step to + 40 mV the current was sampled at 1 kHz. The sampling rate was then set to 5 kHz for the remainder of 10 the voltage protocol.

The compositions, pH and osmolarity of the bath and pipette solution are tabulated below.

15

Salt	Pipette (mM)	Bath (mM)
NaCl	-	137
KCl	130	4
MgCl ₂	1	1
CaCl ₂	-	1.8
HEPES	10	10
glucose	-	10
Na ₂ ATP	5	-
EGTA	5	-

Parameter	Pipette	Bath
pH	7.18 – 7.22	7.40
pH adjustment with	1M KOH	1M NaOH
Osmolarity (mOsm)	275-285	285-295

20 The amplitude of the hERG-encoded potassium channel tail current following the step from +40 mV to -50 mV was recorded on-line by Clampex software (Axon Instruments).

Following stabilisation of the tail current amplitude, bath solution containing the vehicle for the test substance was applied to the cell. Providing the vehicle application had no significant effect on tail current amplitude, a cumulative concentration effect curve to the compound was then constructed.

- 5 The effect of each concentration of test compound was quantified by expressing the tail current amplitude in the presence of a given concentration of test compound as a percentage of that in the presence of vehicle.

Test compound potency (IC_{50}) was determined by fitting the percentage inhibition values making up the concentration-effect to a four parameter Hill equation using a standard 10 data-fitting package. If the level of inhibition seen at the highest test concentration did not exceed 50%, no potency value was produced and a percentage inhibition value at that concentration was quoted.

- Although the pharmacological properties of the compounds of the formula I vary with structural change as expected, in general activity possessed by compounds of the formula I, 15 may be demonstrated at the following concentrations or doses in one or more of the above tests (a), (b), (c) and (d):-

- Test (a):- IC_{50} in the range, for example, 0.001 - 5 μM ;
Test (b):- IC_{50} in the range, for example, 0.001 - 5 μM ;
Test (c):- IC_{50} in the range, for example, 0.001 - 5 μM ;
20 Test (d):- IC_{50} in the range, for example, 0.001 - 5 μM ;
Test (e):- activity in the range, for example, 1-200 mg/kg/day;

No physiologically unacceptable toxicity was observed in Test (e) at the effective dose for compounds tested of the present invention. Additionally, test (f) shows a safe margin between target and hERG activity, suggesting the unlikelihood of arrhythmia caused by 25 inhibition of the hERG channel. Accordingly no untoward toxicological effects are expected when a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore is administered at the dosage ranges defined hereinafter.

By way of example, Table A illustrates the activity of representative compounds according to the invention. Column 2 of Table A shows IC_{50} data from Test (a) described 30 above for the inhibition of EGFR tyrosine kinase protein phosphorylation; column 3 shows IC_{50} data from Test (a) described above for the inhibition of erbB2 tyrosine kinase protein phosphorylation; column 4 shows IC_{50} data from Test (b) described above for the inhibition of the proliferation of KB cells (human naso-pharyngeal carcinoma); and column 5 shows IC_{50}

data from Test (d) described above for the inhibition of phosphorylation of erbB2 in a MCF7 derived cell line:

Table A

Example Number	IC ₅₀ (µM) Test (a): Inhibition of EGFR tyrosine kinase protein phosphorylation	IC ₅₀ (µM) Test (a): Inhibition of erbB2 tyrosine kinase protein phosphorylation	IC ₅₀ (µM) Test (b): Inhibition of proliferation of KB cells	IC ₅₀ (µM) Test (d): Inhibition of phosphorylation of erbB2
23	0.010	0.002	1.080	0.010
42	0.710	0.027	-	0.083

5

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pharmaceutical composition which comprises a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable thereof, as defined hereinbefore in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.

10 The compositions of the invention may be in a form suitable for oral use (for example as tablets, lozenges, hard or soft capsules, aqueous or oily suspensions, emulsions, dispersible powders or granules, syrups or elixirs), for topical use (for example as creams, ointments, gels, or aqueous or oily solutions or suspensions), for administration by inhalation (for example as a finely divided powder or a liquid aerosol), for administration by insufflation (for example as a finely divided powder) or for parenteral administration (for example as a sterile aqueous or oily solution for intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular or intramuscular dosing or as a suppository for rectal dosing).

15 The compositions of the invention may be obtained by conventional procedures using conventional pharmaceutical excipients, well known in the art. Thus, compositions intended for oral use may contain, for example, one or more colouring, sweetening, flavouring and/or preservative agents.

20 The amount of active ingredient that is combined with one or more excipients to produce a single dosage form will necessarily vary depending upon the host treated and the particular route of administration. For example, a formulation intended for oral administration to humans will generally contain, for example, from 0.5 mg to 0.5 g of active

agent (more suitably from 0.5 to 100 mg, for example from 1 to 30 mg) compounded with an appropriate and convenient amount of excipients which may vary from about 5 to about 98 percent by weight of the total composition.

The size of the dose for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I will naturally vary according to the nature and severity of the conditions, the age and sex of the animal or patient and the route of administration, according to well known principles of medicine.

In using a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes it will generally be administered so that a daily dose in the range, for example, 0.1 mg/kg to 75 mg/kg body weight is received, given if required in divided doses.

In general lower doses will be administered when a parenteral route is employed. Thus, for example, for intravenous administration, a dose in the range, for example, 0.1 mg/kg to 30 mg/kg body weight will generally be used. Similarly, for administration by inhalation, a dose in the range, for example, 0.05 mg/kg to 25 mg/kg body weight will be used. Oral administration is however preferred, particularly in tablet form. Typically, unit dosage forms will contain about 0.5 mg to 0.5 g of a compound of this invention.

We have found that the compounds of the present invention possess anti-proliferative properties such as anti-cancer properties that are believed to arise from their erb-B, particularly EGF and more particularly erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitory activity.

Furthermore, certain of the compounds according to the present invention possess substantially better potency against the erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase, than against other tyrosine kinases enzymes, such as EGFR tyrosine kinase. Such compounds possess sufficient potency against the erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase that they may be used in an amount sufficient to inhibit erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase whilst demonstrating little, or significantly lower, activity against other tyrosine kinases such as EGFR. Such compounds are likely to be useful for the selective inhibition of erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase and are likely to be useful for the effective treatment of, for example erbB2 driven tumours.

Accordingly, the compounds of the present invention are expected to be useful in the treatment of diseases or medical conditions mediated alone or in part by and erb-B, particularly erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinases, i.e. the compounds may be used to produce a erb-B, particularly an erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitory effect in a warm-blooded animal in need of such treatment. Thus the compounds of the present invention provide a method for the treatment of malignant cells characterised by inhibition of the erb-B,

particularly erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinase. Particularly the compounds of the invention may be used to produce an anti-proliferative and/or pro-apoptotic and/or anti-invasive effect mediated alone or in part by the inhibition of erb-B, particularly erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinases. Particularly, the compounds of the present invention are expected to be useful in the prevention or treatment of those tumours that are sensitive to inhibition of an erb-B, particularly the erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinase that are involved in the signal transduction steps which drive proliferation and survival of these tumour cells.

Accordingly the compounds of the present invention are expected to be useful in the treatment and/or prevention of a number of hyperproliferative disorders by providing an anti-proliferative effect. These disorders include, for example psoriasis, benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), atherosclerosis and restenosis and, in particular, erb-B, more particularly erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinase driven tumours. Such benign or malignant tumours may affect any tissue and include non-solid tumours such as leukaemia, multiple myeloma or lymphoma, and also solid tumours, for example bile duct, bone, bladder, brain/CNS, breast, colorectal, cervical, endometrial, gastric, head and neck, hepatic, lung, muscle, neuronal, oesophageal, ovarian, pancreatic, pleural/peritoneal membranes, prostate, renal, skin, testicular, thyroid, uterine and vulval tumours.

According to this aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use as a medicament.

Thus according to this aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an anti-proliferative effect in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for producing an anti-proliferative effect in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the production of an anti-proliferative effect in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an anti-proliferative effect which effect is produced alone or in part by inhibiting erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for producing an anti-proliferative effect which effect is produced alone or in part by inhibiting erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the production of an anti-proliferative effect which effect is produced alone or in part by inhibiting erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

According to a further aspect of the present invention there is provided the use of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of a disease or medical condition (for example a cancer as mentioned herein) mediated alone or in part by erb-B, particularly erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinase.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for treating a disease or medical condition (for example a cancer as mentioned herein) mediated alone or in part by erb-B, particularly erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinase in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment, which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of a disease or medical condition (for example a cancer as mentioned herein) mediated alone or in part by erb-B, particularly erbB2, receptor tyrosine kinase.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the prevention or

treatment of those tumours which are sensitive to inhibition of one or more erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinases, such as EGF and/or erbB2 and/or erbB4 (especially erbB2) receptor tyrosine kinase, that are involved in the signal transduction steps which lead to the proliferation of tumour cells.

5 According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for the prevention or treatment of those tumours which are sensitive to inhibition of one or more erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinases, such as EGF and/or erbB2 and/or erbB4 (especially erbB2) receptor tyrosine kinase, that are involved in the signal transduction steps which lead to the proliferation and/or survival of tumour cells in a warm-blooded animal, such 10 as man, in need of such treatment, which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the 15 prevention or treatment of those tumours which are sensitive to inhibition of one or more erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinases, such as EGF and/or erbB2 and/or erbB4 (especially erbB2) receptor tyrosine kinase, that are involved in the signal transduction steps which lead to the proliferation and/or survival of tumour cells.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a 20 pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in providing an EGF and/or erbB2 and/or erbB4 (especially erbB2) receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitory effect.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for providing an EGF and/or erbB2 and/or erbB4 (especially erbB2) receptor tyrosine 25 kinase inhibitory effect in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment, which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine 30 compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in providing an EGF and/or erbB2 and/or erbB4 (especially erbB2) receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitory effect.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in providing a selective erbB2 kinase inhibitory effect.

5 According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for providing a selective erbB2 kinase inhibitory effect in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment, which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore.

10 According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in providing a selective erbB2 kinase inhibitory effect.

By "a selective erbB2 kinase inhibitory effect" is meant that the pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I is more potent against erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase than it is 15 against other kinases. In particular some of the compounds according to the invention are more potent against erbB2 receptor kinase than it is against other tyrosine kinases such as other erb-B receptor tyrosine kinases, particularly EGFR tyrosine kinase. For example a selective erbB2 kinase inhibitor according to the invention is at least 5 times, preferably at least 10 times, more preferably at least 100 times more potent against erbB2 receptor tyrosine 20 kinase than it is against EGFR tyrosine kinase, as determined from the relative IC₅₀ values in suitable assays (for example the by comparing the IC₅₀ value from the Clone 24 phospho-erbB2 cell assay (assay d) described above which measure the inhibition of erbB2 phosphorylation in cells) with the IC₅₀ from the KB cellular EGFR phosphorylation assay (assay c) described above which measures the inhibition of EGFR phosphorylation in cells) 25 for a given test compound as described above).

According to a further aspect of the present invention there is provided the use of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of a cancer, for example a cancer selected from leukaemia, multiple myeloma, lymphoma, bile 30 duct, bone, bladder, brain/CNS, breast, colorectal, cervical, endometrial, gastric, head and neck, hepatic, lung, muscle, neuronal, oesophageal, ovarian, pancreatic, pleural/peritoneal membranes, prostate, renal, skin, testicular, thyroid, uterine and vulval cancer.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for treating a cancer, for example a cancer selected from selected from leukaemia, multiple myeloma, lymphoma, bile duct, bone, bladder, brain/CNS, breast, colorectal, cervical, endometrial, gastric, head and neck, hepatic, lung, muscle, neuronal, oesophageal, 5 ovarian, pancreatic, pleural/peritoneal membranes, prostate, renal, skin, testicular, thyroid, uterine and vulval cancer in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment, which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined hereinbefore.

10 According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of a cancer, for example a cancer selected from leukaemia, multiple myeloma, lymphoma, bile duct, bone, bladder, brain/CNS, breast, colorectal, cervical, endometrial, 15 gastric, head and neck, hepatic, lung, muscle, neuronal, oesophageal, ovarian, pancreatic, pleural/peritoneal membranes, prostate, renal, skin, testicular, thyroid, uterine and vulval cancer.

As mentioned above the size of the dose required for the therapeutic or prophylactic treatment of a particular disease will necessarily be varied depending upon, amongst other things, the host treated, the route of administration and the severity of the illness being 20 treated.

The compounds of the invention may be administered in the form of a pro-drug, by which we mean a compound that is broken down in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, to release a compound of the invention. A pro-drug may be used to alter the physical properties and/or the pharmacokinetic properties of a compound of the invention. A pro-drug can be 25 formed when the compound of the invention contains a suitable group or substituent to which a property-modifying group can be attached.

Accordingly, the present invention includes those compounds of the formula I as defined hereinbefore when made available by organic synthesis and when made available within the human or animal body by way of cleavage of a pro-drug thereof. Accordingly, the 30 present invention includes those compounds of the formula I that are produced by organic synthetic means and also such compounds that are produced in the human or animal body by way of metabolism of a precursor compound, that is a compound of the formula I may be a synthetically-produced compound or a metabolically-produced compound.

A suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable pro-drug of a compound of the formula I is one that is based on reasonable medical judgement as being suitable for administration to the human or animal body without undesirable pharmacological activities and without undue toxicity.

5 Various forms of pro-drug have been described, for example in the following documents :-

- a) Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 42, p. 309 to 396, edited by K. Widder, et al. (Academic Press, 1985);
- b) Design of Pro-drugs, edited by H. Bundgaard, (Elsevier, 1985);
- 10 c) A Textbook of Drug Design and Development, edited by Krogsgaard-Larsen and H. Bundgaard, Chapter 5 "Design and Application of Pro-drugs", edited by H. Bundgaard, p. 113 to 191 (1991);
- d) H. Bundgaard, Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 8, 1 to 38 (1992); and
- e) H. Bundgaard, et al., Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 77, 285 (1988).

15 The anti-proliferative treatment defined hereinbefore may be applied as a sole therapy or may involve, in addition to the pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the invention, conventional surgery or radiotherapy or chemotherapy. Such chemotherapy may include one or more of the following categories of anti-tumour agents:-

- (i) antiproliferative/antineoplastic drugs and combinations thereof, as used in medical oncology, such as alkylating agents (for example cis-platin, carboplatin, cyclophosphamide, nitrogen mustard, melphalan, chlorambucil, busulfan and nitrosoureas); antimetabolites (for example antifolates such as fluoropyrimidines like 5-fluorouracil and tegafur, raltitrexed, methotrexate, cytosine arabinoside and hydroxyurea; antitumour antibiotics (for example anthracyclines like adriamycin, bleomycin, doxorubicin, daunomycin, epirubicin, idarubicin, 25 mitomycin-C, dactinomycin and mithramycin); antimitotic agents (for example vinca alkaloids like vincristine, vinblastine, vindesine and vinorelbine and taxoids like taxol and taxotere); and topoisomerase inhibitors (for example epipodophyllotoxins like etoposide and teniposide, amsacrine, topotecan and camptothecin);
- (ii) cytostatic agents such as antioestrogens (for example tamoxifen, toremifene, 30 raloxifene, droloxifene and iodoxyfene), oestrogen receptor down regulators (for example fulvestrant), antiandrogens (for example bicalutamide, flutamide, nilutamide and cyproterone acetate), LHRH antagonists or LHRH agonists (for example goserelin, leuprorelin and buserelin), progestogens (for example megestrol acetate), aromatase inhibitors (for example

as anastrozole, letrozole, vorazole and exemestane) and inhibitors of 5 α -reductase such as finasteride;

(iii) agents which inhibit cancer cell invasion (for example metalloproteinase inhibitors like marimastat and inhibitors of urokinase plasminogen activator receptor function);

- 5 (iv) inhibitors of growth factor function, for example such inhibitors include growth factor antibodies, growth factor receptor antibodies (for example the anti-erbB2 antibody trastuzumab [HerceptinTM] and the anti-erbB1 antibody cetuximab [C225]), farnesyl transferase inhibitors, tyrosine kinase inhibitors and serine/threonine kinase inhibitors, for example other inhibitors of the epidermal growth factor family (for example EGFR family
10 tyrosine kinase inhibitors such as N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-7-methoxy-6-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (gefitinib, AZD1839), N-(3-ethynylphenyl)-6,7-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (erlotinib, OSI-774) and 6-acrylamido-N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (CI 1033)), for example
inhibitors of the platelet-derived growth factor family and for example inhibitors of the
15 hepatocyte growth factor family;

15 (v) antiangiogenic agents such as those which inhibit the effects of vascular endothelial growth factor, (for example the anti-vascular endothelial cell growth factor antibody bevacizumab [AvastinTM], compounds such as those disclosed in International Patent Applications WO 97/22596, WO 97/30035, WO 97/32856 and WO 98/13354) and

- 20 compounds that work by other mechanisms (for example linomide, inhibitors of integrin $\alpha v \beta 3$ function and angiostatin);

(vi) vascular damaging agents such as Combretastatin A4 and compounds disclosed in International Patent Applications WO 99/02166, WO 00/40529, WO 00/41669, WO 01/92224, WO 02/04434 and WO 02/08213;

- 25 (vii) antisense therapies, for example those which are directed to the targets listed above, such as ISIS 2503, an anti-ras antisense;

(viii) gene therapy approaches, including for example approaches to replace aberrant genes such as aberrant p53 or aberrant BRCA1 or BRCA2, GDEPT (gene-directed enzyme pro-drug therapy) approaches such as those using cytosine deaminase, thymidine kinase or a bacterial

- 30 nitroreductase enzyme and approaches to increase patient tolerance to chemotherapy or radiotherapy such as multi-drug resistance gene therapy; and

(ix) immunotherapy approaches, including for example ex-vivo and in-vivo approaches to increase the immunogenicity of patient tumour cells, such as transfection with cytokines such

93

as interleukin 2, interleukin 4 or granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor, approaches to decrease T-cell anergy, approaches using transfected immune cells such as cytokine-transfected dendritic cells, approaches using cytokine-transfected tumour cell lines and approaches using anti-idiotypic antibodies.

5 Such conjoint treatment may be achieved by way of the simultaneous, sequential or separate dosing of the individual components of the treatment. Such combination products employ the compounds of this invention within the dosage range described hereinbefore and the other pharmaceutically-active agent within its approved dosage range.

According to this aspect of the invention there is provided a pharmaceutical product
10 comprising a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I as defined hereinbefore and an additional anti-tumour agent as defined hereinbefore for the conjoint treatment of cancer.

Although the compounds of the formula I are primarily of value as therapeutic agents for use in warm-blooded animals (including man), they are also useful whenever it is required to inhibit the effects of the erbB receptor tyrosine protein kinases. Thus, they are useful as
15 pharmacological standards for use in the development of new biological tests and in the search for new pharmacological agents.

The invention will now be illustrated by the following non-limiting examples in which, unless stated otherwise:

- (i) temperatures are given in degrees Celsius (°C);
- 20 (ii) organic solutions were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate; evaporation of solvent was carried out using a rotary evaporator under reduced pressure (600-4000 Pascals; 4.5-30mmHg) with a bath temperature of up to 80°C;
- (iii) chromatography means flash chromatography on silica gel; thin layer chromatography (TLC) was carried out on silica gel plates;
- 25 (iv) in general, the course of reactions was followed by TLC and / or analytical LC-MS, and reaction times are given for illustration only;
- (v) final products had satisfactory proton nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra and/or mass spectral data;
- (vi) yields are given for illustration only and are not necessarily those which can be obtained
30 by diligent process development; preparations were repeated if more material was required;
- (vii) when given, NMR data is in the form of delta values for major diagnostic protons, given in parts per million (ppm) relative to tetramethylsilane (TMS) as an internal standard, determined at 500 MHz using perdeuterio dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO-d₆) as solvent unless

otherwise indicated; the following abbreviations have been used: s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; q, quartet; m, multiplet; br, broad;

(viii) chemical symbols have their usual meanings; SI units and symbols are used;

(ix) solvent ratios are given in volume:volume (v/v) terms; and

5 (x) mass spectra were run with an electron energy of 70 electron volts in the chemical ionization (CI) mode using a direct exposure probe; where indicated ionization was effected by electron impact (EI), fast atom bombardment (FAB) or electrospray (ESP); values for m/z are given; generally, only ions which indicate the parent mass are reported; and unless otherwise stated, the mass ion quoted is $(\text{MH})^+$ which refers to the protonated mass ion;

10 reference to M^+ is to the mass ion generated by loss of an electron; and reference to $\text{M}-\text{H}^+$ is to the mass ion generated by loss of a proton;

(xi) unless stated otherwise compounds containing an asymmetrically substituted carbon and/or sulfur atom have not been resolved;

(xii) where a synthesis is described as being analogous to that described in a previous example

15 the amounts used are the millimolar ratio equivalents to those used in the previous example;

(xiii) all microwave reactions were carried out in a EMRYS Optimizer EXPTM microwave reactor;

(xiv) preparative high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) was performed on a Waters instrument using the following conditions:

20 Column: 21 mm x 10 cm Termoelectron Hypersil beta-basic

Solvent A: Water

Solvent B: Acetonitrile

Elution with 2g/l of ammonium carbonate

Flow rate: 25 ml / min

25 Run time: 10 minutes with a 7.5 minute gradient from 20-95% B

Electrospray detection

Injection volume 1.0-2.0 ml;

(xv) the following abbreviations have been used:

BuLi butyl lithium;

30 EtOAc ethyl acetate;

TFA trifluoroacetic acid;

HATU O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluoro-phosphate;

95

	THF	tetrahydrofuran;
	DMF	<u>N,N</u> -dimethylformamide;
	DMA	<u>N,N</u> -dimethylacetamide;
	DCM	dichloromethane;
5	DIPEA	<u>N,N</u> -diisopropylethylamine;
	DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide;
	IPA	isopropyl alcohol; and
	ether	diethyl ether.

10 Example 1

2-{{[4-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol

A suspension of *N*’-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (500 mg, 2.24 mmol) and 3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline (564 mg, 2.24 mmol) in acetic acid (2.5 ml) was heated under microwave at 150°C for 2 minutes. The crude mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and the precipitated solid was filtered, rinsed with ether and dried under vacuum to give the title compound as a white solid (675 mg, 70%); NMR spectrum: 3.79 (t, 2H), 4.31 (t, 2H), 5.26 (s, 2H), 7.18 (t, 1H), 7.25 (d, 1H), 7.29-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 430 (MH^+).

The *N*’-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide used as starting material was prepared as follows:

5-amino-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (prepared as described in Middleton, W. J., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 80, 2829 / 3.5 g, 20.8 mmol) and 25 dimethylformamide dimethylacetal (4.15 ml, 31.3 mmol) were dissolved in acetonitrile (30 ml) and the mixture was stirred at 60°C for 1 hour. The solvent was then removed under vacuum and the residue triturated in diethyl ether to provide a white solid, which was filtered and dried under vacuum to give *N*’-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (4.45 g, 96%); NMR Spectrum: 2.95 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 3.67 (t, 2H), 4.12 (t, 2H) 8.09 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 238 (MH^+).

The 3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline used as starting material was prepared as described in WO-A-2003/040108 (page 167, reference example 8.1).

Example 2**2-{{4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethanol**

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (2.0 g, 8.96 mmol) and 3-methyl-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline (2.5 g, 10.8 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (2.12 g, 58%); NMR Spectrum: 2.24 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 2H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 5.17 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.15 (td, 1H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.42 (m, 3H), 7.85 (t, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 410 (MH^+).

10 The 3-methyl-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline used as starting material was prepared as follows:

3-fluorobenzyl bromide (3.35 ml, 27.3 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-methyl-4-nitrophenol (3.8 g, 24.8 mmol) and potassium carbonate (6.85, 49.6 mmol) in DMF (35 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. Water was added (150 ml) and the 15 resulting precipitate was filtered, rinsed with water and dried under vacuum to give 1-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzene (6.43 g, 99%); NMR Spectrum ($CDCl_3$): 2.36 (s, 3H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 6.89 (d, 1H), 7.05 (td, 1H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.36-7.40 (m, 1H), 8.07-8.09 (m, 2H).

A mixture of 1-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzene (3.2 g, 12.2 mmol) and 20 PtO_2 (320 mg) in ethanol (250 ml) was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen (1.2 bar) until completion of the reaction (the reaction being complete when 3 mole equivalents of hydrogen have been reacted). The mixture was then filtered over celite and the solvent evaporated to give 3-methyl-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline as a yellow oil (2.83 g, 100%); NMR Spectrum ($CDCl_3$): 2.22 (s, 3H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 6.47 (dd, 1H), 6.56 (d, 1H), 6.68 (d, 1H), 25 6.98 (t, 1H), 7.14-7.18 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.33 (m, 1H).

Example 3**2-{{4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethanol**

30 The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (2.0 g, 8.96 mmol) and 3-methoxy-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline (2.67 g, 10.8 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (2.06 g, 54%); NMR Spectrum: 3.79 (t, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.31 (t, 2H), 5.12 (s,

2H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.45 (q, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 426 (MH⁺).

The 3-methoxy-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline used as starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure as for 3-methyl-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline (Example 2, preparation of starting materials) using 3-fluorobenzyl bromide and 2-methoxy-4-nitrophenol.

The 1-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-2-methoxy-4-nitrobenzene was obtained in 99% yield; NMR Spectrum (CDCl₃): 3.98 (s, 3H), 5.23 (s, 2H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 7.05 (t, 1H), 7.17 (d, 1H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 7.33-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H).

The 3-methoxy-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline was obtained in 98% yield; NMR Spectrum (CDCl₃): 3.84 (s, 3H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 6.17 (d, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 6.70 (d, 1H), 6.97 (t, 1H), 7.16-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.31 (m, 1H).

Example 4

2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (1.50 g, 6.72 mmol) and 3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (1.58 g, 6.72 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (2.40 g, 87%); NMR Spectrum: 3.80 (t, 2H), 4.32 (t, 2H), 5.30 (s, 2H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.48 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 413 (MH⁺).

The 3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline used as starting material was prepared as follows:

4-amino-2-chlorophenol (2.5 g, 17.4 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (20 ml) to which 25 was added benzaldehyde (1.95 ml, 19.2 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. Potassium carbonate (9.66 g, 69.9 mmol) was added, followed by picolyl chloride.HCl (3.44 g, 20.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 24 hours. The DMF was removed and the residue was dissolved by the careful addition of 2N HCl. Upon complete dissolution this was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 150 ml). The aqueous layer 30 was basified by the addition of 2N NaOH and the resultant precipitate was filtered, washed with water and dried to give the title compound (3.97g, 97%); NMR Spectrum: 4.95 (s, 2H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 6.46 (d, 1H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 7.33 (dd, 1H), 7.53 (d, 1H), 7.84 (t, 1H), 8.55 (d, 1H).

Example 5**2-[(4-{[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol**

5 The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*'-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (200 mg, 0.9 mmol) and 3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (231 mg, 1.08 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (317 mg, 90%); NMR Spectrum: 2.27 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 2H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.35 (dd, 1H), 7.40 (s+d, 2H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 7.84 (t, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.33
10 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 393 (MH⁺).

The 3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline used as starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure as for 3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (Example 4, preparation of starting materials) using 4-amino-2-methylphenol and picolyl chloride.HCl.

The 3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline was obtained in 99% yield; NMR

15 Spectrum (CDCl₃): 2.26 (s, 3H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 6.48 (dd, 1H), 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 7.21 (dd, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.71 (dd, 1H), 8.57 (d, 1H).

Example 6**2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol**

20 The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*'-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (655 mg, 2.82 mmol) and 3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (786 mg, 3.10 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (625 mg, 55%); NMR spectrum: 1.20 (t, 3H), 2.66 (q, 2H), 3.79 (d, 2H), 4.30 (td, 2H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.43 (dd, 1H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.60 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 407 (MH⁺).

The 3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline used as starting material was prepared as follows:

30 2-hydroxy-5-nitrobenzaldehyde (5.0 g, 29.9 mmol), potassium carbonate (4.12 g, 29.9 mmol) and caesium carbonate (9.74 g, 29.9 mmol) were mixed in DMF (30 ml). Picolyl chloride.HCl (5.39 g, 32.9 mmol) was added and the mixture then heated at 100°C for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with methylene chloride, washed with saturated

sodium bicarbonate, dried and evaporated. Trituration of the residue in ether provided 5-nitro-2-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)benzaldehyde as a tan solid (4.87 g, 63%); NMR Spectrum: 5.54 (s, 2H), 7.40 (dd, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.89 (t, 1H), 8.47-8.51 (m, 2H), 8.60 (d, 1H), 10.44 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 259 (MH^+).

Methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (4.97 g, 13.9 mmol) was dissolved in dry THF (30 ml) and a solution of n-BuLi (1.6 M in hexane, 8.69 ml, 13.9 mmol) was added drop-wise. After 15 minutes, 5-nitro-2-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)benzaldehyde (3.0 g, 11.6 mmol) dissolved in dry DMA was added. After 1 hour, the reaction was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. After evaporation, the crude material was purified on silica gel (20% EtOAc/petroleum ether) to give 2-[(4-nitro-2-vinylphenoxy)methyl]pyridine (1.11 g, 37%); NMR Spectrum: 5.40 (s, 2H), 5.48 (d, 1H), 6.06 (d, 1H), 7.05 (dd, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.38 (dd, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 8.18 (dd, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 8.60 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 257 (MH^+).

A mixture of 2-[(4-nitro-2-vinylphenoxy)methyl]pyridine (1.06 g, 4.16 mmol) and PtO₂ (123 mg) in ethanol (100 ml) was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen until completion of the reaction (the reaction being complete when 4 mole equivalents of hydrogen have been reacted). After filtration on celite, the solvent was evaporated and the residue purified on silica gel (2% methanol/CH₂Cl₂) to give 3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (787 mg, 83%); NMR Spectrum: 1.12 (t, 3H), 2.53 (q, 2H), 4.56 (br s, 2H), 5.01 (s, 2H), 6.33 (dd, 1H), 6.43 (d, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 7.32 (dd, 1H), 7.5 (d, 1H), 7.84 (t, 1H), 8.55 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 229 (MH^+).

Example 7

2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (200 mg, 0.9 mmol) and 3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (249 mg, 1.08 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (262 mg, 72%); NMR Spectrum: 3.80 (s+t, 5H), 4.31 (t, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 7.16 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (s+d, 2H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.85 (t, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 409 (MH^+).

100

The 3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline used as starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure as for 3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (Example 4, preparation of starting materials) using 4-amino-2-methoxyphenol and picolyl chloride.HCl.

The 3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline was obtained in 97% yield; NMR

- 5 Spectrum (CDCl_3): 3.85 (s, 3H), 5.19 (s, 2H), 6.17 (dd, 1H), 6.33 (s, 1H), 6.71 (d, 1H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.70 (t, 1H), 8.56 (d, 1H).

Example 8

- 2-{{[4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*^t-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (1.50 g, 6.72 mmol) and 3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline (1.44 g, 6.72 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (2.16 g, 82%); NMR Spectrum: 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.81 (br t, 2H), 15 4.32 (t, 2H), 5.14 (br s, 1H), 6.96 (d, 1H), 7.19 (dd, 1H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.58 (dd, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, 1H) 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.44 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 393 (MH^+).

The 3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline used as starting material was prepared as follows:

- Sodium hydride (25.6 g, 60% dispersion in oil, 0.64 mol) was added portion-wise to a 20 solution of 5-hydroxy-2-methylpyridine (70 g, 0.64 mol) in DMA (700 ml) while keeping the temperature below 40°C. At the end of the addition, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and 2-fluoro-5-nitrotoluene (91.3 g, 0.59 mol) in DMA (100 ml) was added slowly. The mixture was stirred at 80°C for 3 hours and then cooled. The solvents were evaporated under vacuum and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was washed with water and brine and dried over MgSO_4 . After evaporation of the solvents, the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: 30% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to give 2-methyl-5-(2-methyl-4-nitrophenoxy)pyridine as an oil (141 g, 98%); NMR spectrum (CDCl_3): 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 6.74 (d, 1H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.27 (d, 1H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H).
- 25 A mixture of 2-methyl-5-(2-methyl-4-nitrophenoxy)pyridine (141 g, 0.58 mol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (13 g) in ethyl acetate (200 ml) and ethanol (700 ml) was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen (1.2 bar) for 5 hours. After reaction completion (the reaction being complete when 3 mole equivalents of hydrogen have been reacted), the mixture

101

was purged with nitrogen and the catalyst was filtered off. The filtrate was evaporated to dryness to give 3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline as a white solid (120.6 g, 98%); NMR Spectrum (CDCl_3): 2.11 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 6.51 (d, 1H), 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, 1H), 6.98-7.03 (m, 2H), 8.18 (s, 1H); Mass spectrum: MH^+ 215.

5

Example 9**2-{{4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethanol**

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using N' -[4-cyano-3-(2-

10 hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (800 mg, 3.58 mmol) and 3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline (925 mg, 3.94 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (770 mg, 52%); NMR Spectrum: 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.81 (br t, 2H), 4.34 (t, 2H), 5.13 (br s, 1H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 7.71 (dd, 1H), 8.10 (d, 1H) 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 413 (MH^+).

15 The 3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline used as starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure as for 3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline (Example 8, preparation of starting materials) using 5-hydroxy-2-methylpyridine and 1-fluoro-2-chloro-4-nitrobenzene.

The 5-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenoxy)-2-methylpyridine was obtained in 93% yield; Mass
20 Spectrum: MH^+ 265.

The 3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline was obtained in 100% yield; NMR Spectrum (CDCl_3): 2.51 (s, 3H), 6.56 (dd, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.05 (s, 2H), 8.19 (s, 1H); Mass spectrum: MH^+ 235. The reaction was carried out in ethanol in the presence of platinum oxide instead of palladium on charcoal.

25

Example 10**2-{{4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethanol**

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using N' -[4-cyano-3-(2-

30 hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (900 mg, 4.03 mmol) and 3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline (967 mg, 4.43 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (800 mg, 50%); NMR Spectrum: 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.81 (br t, 2H), 4.34 (t, 2H),

102

5.13 (br s, 1H), 7.24-7.31 (m, 3H), 7.55 (dd, 1H), 7.98 (dd, 1H) 8.24 (d, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H),
8.61 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 397 (MH^+).

The 3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline used as starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure as for 3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline (Example 9, preparation of starting materials) using 5-hydroxy-2-methylpyridine and 1,2-difluoro-4-nitrobenzene.

The 5-(2-fluoro-4-nitrophenoxy)-2-methylpyridine was obtained in 96% yield; Mass spectrum: MH^+ 249.

The 3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]aniline was obtained in 96% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.40 (s, 3H), 5.37 (br s, 2H), 6.39 (d, 1H), 6.48 (d, 1H), 6.93 (t, 1H), 7.11 (d, 1H), 7.18 (d, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H); Mass spectrum: MH^+ 219.

Example 11

3-[(4-{|3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl|amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]propan-1-ol

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*’-[4-cyano-3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (150 mg, 0.63 mmol) and 3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)aniline (148 mg, 0.63 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (140 mg, 52%); NMR Spectrum: 1.94-1.98 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.62 (m, 2H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.62 (br s, 1H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.35-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 427 (MH^+).

The *N*’-[4-cyano-3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide used as starting material was prepared as follows:

To a suspension of dicyanoketene trimethylene acetal (prepared as described in Middleton, W. J., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 80, 2788 / 780 mg, 5.2 mmol) in water (3 ml), hydrazine hydrate (252 μ l, 5.2 mmol) was added drop-wise. After 30 minutes at room temperature, the solution was cooled to 0°C and the precipitated remaining starting material was removed by filtration. The filtrate was evaporated, triturated in EtOAc, filtered and dried to give 5-amino-3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile as a tan solid (350 mg, 37%); NMR Spectrum: 1.78-1.83 (m, 2H), 3.51 (t, 2H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 6.33 (br s, 2H), 11.0 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 183 (MH^+).

The 5-amino-3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (310 mg) was converted to *N*’-[4-cyano-3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-

103

dimethylimidoformamide using an analogous procedure as for *N*^o-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (Example 1, preparation of starting materials).

The *N*^o-[4-cyano-3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide was obtained as a white solid (300 mg, 74%); NMR Spectrum: 1.80-1.85 (m, 2H), 2.95 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 3.51 (t, 2H), 4.18 (t, 2H) 8.09 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 238 (MH⁺).

Example 12

10 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

20 2-{{4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethanol (prepared as described in Example 1 / 550 mg, 1.28 mmol) was dissolved in thionyl chloride (4 ml). DMF (20 µl) was added and the mixture refluxed for 2 hours under a dry atmosphere. After evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure, the solid residue was triturated in ether, filtered and dried under vacuum to provide the title compound as a hydrochloride salt (551 mg, 89%); NMR Spectrum: 4.03 (t, 2H), 4.58 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.18 (t, 1H), 7.29-7.34 (m, 3H), 7.45-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 9.25 (br s, 1H).

20

Example 13

3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 12 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol (prepared as described in Example 4 / 1.54 g, 3.73 mmol) to give the title compound as a hydrochloride salt (1.7 g, 98% yield); NMR Spectrum: 4.04 (t, 2H), 4.58 (t, 2H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 7.54-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 8.13 (t, 1H), 8.33 (br s, 1H), 8.72 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 431 (MH⁺).

30

Example 14**3-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 12 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-methyl-4-
5 (pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol
(prepared as described in Example 5 / 3.70 g, 9.42 mmol) to give the title compound as a
hydrochloride salt (3.85 g, 91% yield); NMR Spectrum: 2.24 (s, 3H), 4.07 (t, 2H), 4.57 (t,
2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.35 (dd, 1H), 7.45 (s+d, 2H); 7.54(d, 1H); 7.84(t, 1H); 8.20
(s, 1H); 8.25(s, 1H); 8.58(d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 411 (MH⁺).

10

Example 15**3-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

2-{[4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-
15 *d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethanol (prepared as described in Example 8 / 1.7 g, 4.33 mmol) was
dissolved in thionyl chloride (10 ml) and DMF (100 µL) was added. The mixture was
refluxed for 2 hours and then the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue
was triturated with a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate and the solid filtered and
washed with ether to provide the title compound (1.5 g, 84%); NMR Spectrum: 2.20 (s, 3H),
20 2.44 (s, 3H), 4.09 (t, 2H), 4.60 (t, 2H), 6.96 (d, 1H), 7.18-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.67 (s,
1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.34 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 411 (MH⁺).

Example 16**25 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-[3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 15 was repeated using 2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-
methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethanol
(prepared as described in Example 9 / 770 mg, 1.87 mmol) to give the title compound (709
30 mg, 88%); NMR Spectrum: 2.45 (s, 3H), 4.09 (t, 2H), 4.61 (t, 2H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.26 (br s,
2H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.59 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum:
431 (MH⁺).

Example 17**3-(3-chloropropoxy)-N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 12 was repeated using 3-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]propan-1-ol (prepared as described in Example 11 / 140 mg, 0.33 mmol) to give the title compound as a hydrochloride salt (157 mg, 99%); NMR Spectrum: 2.22-2.26 (m, 2H), 3.87 (t, 2H), 4.43 (t, 2H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 7.50-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 8.04 (t, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.68 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 445 (MH⁺).

10

Example 18**2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate**

2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol (prepared as described in Example 7 / 500 mg, 1.22 mmol) was dissolved in dry pyridine (12 ml) and methanesulfonyl chloride (142 µl, 1.84 mmol) was added drop-wise under argon. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature then partitioned between water and methylene chloride. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over MgSO₄ and evaporated under vacuum. The residue was triturated in ether, filtered and dried to give the title compound as a tan solid (462 mg, 78%); NMR Spectrum: 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.58 (d, 2H), 4.69 (d, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.03 (d, 2H), 7.37 (m, 3H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H).

Example 19**2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate**

The procedure described in Example 18 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol (prepared as described in Example 6 / 625 mg, 1.54 mmol) to give the title compound (549 mg, 74%); NMR Spectrum: 1.20 (t, 3H), 2.64 (q, 2H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 4.57 (t, 2H), 4.68 (t, 2H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.35 (td, 1H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.52 (m, 2H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 485 (MH⁺).

Example 20**2-{{[4-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate**

The procedure described in Example 18 was repeated using 2-{{[4-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol (prepared as described in Example 10 / 780 mg, 1.97 mmol) to give the title compound (700 mg, 75%); NMR Spectrum: 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 4.61 (t, 2H), 4.70 (t, 2H), 7.23-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 8.03 (dd, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 474 (MH^+).

10

Example 21**2-{{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate**

The procedure described in Example 18 was repeated using 2-{{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol (prepared as described in Example 2 / 500 mg, 1.22 mmol) to give the title compound (485 mg, 82%); NMR Spectrum: 3.27 (s, 3H), 4.57 (dd, 2H), 4.68 (dd, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 6.99 (d, 1H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.46 (m, 3H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 488 (MH^+).

20

Example 22**2-{{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate**

The procedure described in Example 18 was repeated using 2-{{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol (prepared as described in Example 3 / 500 mg, 1.18 mmol) to give the title compound (421 mg, 71%); NMR Spectrum: 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 4.57 (dd, 2H), 4.69 (dd, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 7.16 (t, 1H), 7.32 (m, 4H), 7.44 (q, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 504 (MH^+).

30

Example 23***N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine***

3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 13 / 200 mg, 0.43 mmol), pyrrolidine (178 µL, 2.14 mmol) and potassium iodide (0.43 mmol) were mixed in DMA (2 ml). The mixture was heated at 140°C for 3 minutes in a microwave reactor. The crude mixture was then filtered and purified by preparative HPLC (column beta-basic, Hypercil 5µm, 21 x 100mm) eluting with a mixture of water and acetonitrile containing 2g/l of ammonium carbonate (gradient). After evaporation of the solvents, the remaining solid was triturated in ether, filtered and dried to give the title compound (101 mg, 51%); **NMR Spectrum**: 1.66 (br s, 4H), 2.54 (br s, 4H), 2.88 (t, 2H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.60 (br s, 2H); **Mass Spectrum**: 466 (MH⁺).

15 Example 24***N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine***

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine and methylamine (40% in water) to give the title compound in 10% yield; **NMR Spectrum**: 2.63 (s, 3H), 3.25 (t, 2H), 4.07 (t, 2H), 5.24 (s, 2H), 7.16 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.48 (d, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.24 (br s, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 426 (MH⁺).

25 Example 25***4-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperazin-2-one***

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine and piperazinone to give the title compound in 28% yield; **NMR Spectrum**: 2.70 (t, 2H), 2.89 (t, 2H), 3.09 (s, 2H), 3.14-3.17 (m, 2H), 4.45 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.73 (br s, 1H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.48 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 495 (MH⁺).

Example 26

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

- 5 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and morpholine to give the title compound in 40% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 3.55 (br s, 4H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.25 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.92 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 482 (MH⁺).

Example 27

2-[{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}(methyl)amino]ethanol

- 15 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-methylethanalamine to give the title compound in 44% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.52-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.88 (t, 2H), 3.47-3.50 (m, 2H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.25 (d, 1H), 7.35-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 20 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 470 (MH⁺).

Example 28

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

- 25 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 30% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.27 (br s, 4H), 2.50 (hidden under DMSO, 4H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 30 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 495 (MH⁺).

Example 29**((2R)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (R)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 37% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.49-1.53 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.66 (m, 2H), 1.77-1.82 (m, 1H), 2.33-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.58 (br s, 1H), 2.77-2.79 (m, 1H), 3.13-3.15 (m, 1H), 3.26-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.41 (m, 1H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.44 (br s, 1H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH⁺).

Example 30**((2S)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol**

15 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (S)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 41% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.49-1.53 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.66 (m, 2H), 1.77-1.82 (m, 1H), 2.33-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.58 (br s, 1H), 2.77-2.79 (m, 1H), 3.13-3.15 (m, 1H), 3.26-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.41 (m, 1H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.44 (br s, 1H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH⁺).

Example 31**1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 25% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.34-1.37 (m, 2H), 1.66-1.69 (m, 2H), 2.15 (t, 2H), 2.76-2.80 (m, 4H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.87-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.47 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH⁺).

110

Example 32**2,2'-(2-[{4-[[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]ethyl}imino)diethanol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and diethanolamine to give the title compound in 18% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.66 (t, 4H), 2.98 (t, 2H), 3.44-3.48 (m, 4H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 4.43 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.57-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 500 (MH⁺).

10

Example 33**3-[2-(4-acetylpirazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-acetylpirazin-1-ylmethane to give the title compound in 46% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.44 (t, 2H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 2H), 2.83 (t, 2H), 3.37-3.41 (m, 4H), 4.43 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.46 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 523 (MH⁺).

20

Example 34**(3S)-1-{2-[{4-[[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-3-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (S)-3-pyrrolidinol to give the title compound in 17% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50-1.54 (m, 1H), 1.91-1.96 (m, 1H), 2.40 (dd, 1H), 2.55 (dd, 1H), 2.66 (dd, 1H), 2.80-2.89 (m, 3 H), 4.16 (br s, 1H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 4.69 (br s, 1H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 482 (MH⁺).

Example 35**(3R)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-3-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (R)-3-pyrrolidinol to give the title compound in 17% yield; **NMR Spectrum**: 1.50-1.54 (m, 1H), 1.91-1.96 (m, 1H), 2.40 (dd, 1H), 2.55 (dd, 1H), 2.66 (dd, 1H), 2.80-2.89 (m, 3 H), 4.16 (br s, 1H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 4.69 (br s, 1H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.87 (t, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 482 (10) (MH^+).

Example 36**2-({2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}amino)ethanol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and ethanolamine to give the title compound in 28% yield; **NMR Spectrum**: 2.68 (t, 2H), 2.98-3.00 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.49 (m, 2H), 4.36 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.93 (m, 2H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H), 8.65 (br s, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 456 (20) (MH^+).

Example 37***N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-ethylpiperazine to give the title compound in 45% yield; **NMR Spectrum**: 0.95 (t, 3H), 2.25 (q, 2H), 2.32 (br s, 4H), 2.50 (hidden under DMSO, 4H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.48 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 509 (MH^+).

Example 38

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-isopropylpiperazine to give the title compound in 35% yield; NMR Spectrum: 0.91 (d, 6H), 2.38 (br s, 4H), 2.50 (hidden under DMSO, 4H), 2.51-2.56 (m, 1H), 2.76 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.47 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 523 (MH⁺).

10

Example 39

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-piperazin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and piperazine to give the title compound in 42% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.40 (br s, 4H), 2.64-2.65 (m, 4H), 2.75 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.51 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 481 (MH⁺).

20 **Example 40**

N-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 15) and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 47% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.67 (br s, 4H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.56 (br s, 4H), 2.89 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.18-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.60-7.64 (m, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 446 (MH⁺).

30 **Example 41**

4-(2-[[4-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)amino]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy)ethyl)piperazin-2-one

113

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and piperazinone to give the title compound in 25% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.71 (t, 2H), 2.90 (t, 2H), 3.12 (s, 2H), 3.14 (br s, 1H), 4.47 (t, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.18-5 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.63 (br s, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.74 (br s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 475 (MH⁺).

Example 42

N-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-10 pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and morpholine to give the title compound in 9% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 3.55 (br s, 4H), 4.45 (t, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 15 7.18-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 462 (MH⁺).

Example 43

N-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-20 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 30% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.30 (br s, 4H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.50 (hidden under DMSO, 4H), 2.79 (t, 2H), 4.43 (t, 2H), 6.96 (d, 1H), 7.17-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.64 (m, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 475 (MH⁺).

Example 44

[(2*R*)-1-(2-{[4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-30 *d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (R)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 13% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50-1.54

114

(m, 1H), 1.61-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.77-1.82 (m, 1H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.55-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.80 (m, 1H), 3.15 (br t, 1H), 3.25-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.42 (m, 1H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.18-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.63-7.66 (m, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 476 (MH⁺).

5

Example 45**[1(S)-1-(2-{[4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (S)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 7% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50-1.54 (m, 1H), 1.61-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.77-1.82 (m, 1H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.55-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.80 (m, 1H), 3.15 (br t, 1H), 3.25-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.42 (m, 1H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.18-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.63-7.66 (m, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 476 (MH⁺).

Example 46**1-(2-{[4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 25% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.35-1.39 (m, 2H), 1.67-1.69 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.19 (m, 2H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.77-2.82 (m, 4H), 3.39-3.42 (m, 1H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 4.53 (br s, 1H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.18-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.60-7.63 (m, 2H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 476 (MH⁺).

Example 47**3-[2-(4-acetyl

iperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-acetyl

iperazine to give the title compound in 36% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.46 (t, 2H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 2H), 2.86 (t, 2H), 3.36-3.42 (m,

115

4H), 4.46 (t, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.17-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 503 (MH⁺).

Example 48

- 5 (3S)-1-(2-{[4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-3-ol

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (S)-3-pyrrolidinol to give the title compound in 15% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.91-1.96 (m, 1H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.44 (m, 1H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.55 (dd, 1H), 2.68 (dd, 1H), 2.82-2.90 (m, 3 H), 4.17 (br s, 1H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 4.70 (br s, 1H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.17-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.65 (m, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 462 (MH⁺).

Example 49

- 15 (3R)-1-(2-{[4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-3-ol

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (R)-3-pyrrolidinol to give the title compound in 15% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.91-1.96 (m, 1H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.44 (m, 1H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.55 (dd, 1H), 2.68 (dd, 1H), 2.82-2.90 (m, 3 H), 4.17 (br s, 1H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 4.70 (br s, 1H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.17-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.65 (m, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 462 (MH⁺).

Example 50

- 25 *N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and morpholine to give the title compound in 17% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 3.55-3.56 (m, 4H), 4.46 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.27 (s, 2H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.60 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 482 (MH⁺).

Example 51***N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 17% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.66-1.68 (m, 4H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.51-2.56 (m, 4H), 2.90 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.27 (br s, 2H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.68 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 466 (MH⁺).

10 Example 52***N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 42% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.11 (s, 3H), 2.28 (br s, 4H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.26 (br s, 2H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.59 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 495 (MH⁺).

20 Example 53**1-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 36% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.32-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.67-1.69 (m, 2H), 2.16 (t, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.79 (m, 4H), 3.40-3.44 (m, 1H), 4.43 (t, 2H), 4.52 (br s, 1H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.26 (br s, 2H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.61 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH⁺).

30 Example 54**3-[2-(4-acetylN-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

117

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[{(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-acetyl piperazine to give the title compound in 32% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.53 (m, partially hidden by DMSO, 8H), 2.86 (t, 2H), 4.47 (t, 2H), 6.05 (br s, 1H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.26 (br s, 2H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 523 (MH⁺).

Example 55

- 10 [(2*R*)-1-(2-{[4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated (except that potassium iodide was not used) using 2-{[4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in

- 15 Example 20) and (R)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 30% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.51 (m, 1H), 1.65 (m, 2H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 2.33 (q, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.57 (m, 1H), 2.78 (dt, 1H), 3.14 (t, 1H), 3.28 (hidden by DMSO, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 4.47 (br s, 1H), 7.25 (m, 3H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.01 (dd, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.59 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 480 (MH⁺).

20

Example 56

- N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated (except that potassium iodide

- 25 was not used) using 2-{[4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 54% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.67 (s, 4H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.54 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.89 (t, 2H), 4.45 (t, 2H), 7.23 (m, 3H), 7.53 (dd, 1H), 8.01 (dd, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.70 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 450 (MH⁺).

30

Example 57

- N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

118

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated (except that potassium iodide was not used) using 2-{{4-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 54% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.11 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 8H), 2.08 (t, 2H), 3.31 (hidden by water, 3H), 4.46 (t, 2H), 7.26 (m, 3H), 7.55 (dd, 1H), 8.01 (dd, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.60 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 479 (MH⁺).

Example 58

- 10 1-(2-{{4-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated (except that potassium iodide was not used) using 2-{{4-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 39% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.37 (m, 1H), 1.67 (d, 1H), 2.16 (t, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 4.54 (d, 1H), 7.23 (m, 3H), 7.56 (dd, 1H), 8.01 (dd, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.66 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 480 (MH⁺).

Example 59

- 20 *N*-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated (except that potassium iodide was not used) using 2-{{4-(3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate and morpholine to give the title compound in 46% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.51 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.84 (t, 2H), 3.57 (s, 4H), 4.46 (t, 2H), 7.27 (m, 3H), 7.56 (dd, 1H), 8.00 (dd, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 466 (MH⁺).

Example 60

- 30 *N*-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl)-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

Methylamine in water (40% solution, 2 ml) was added to a suspension of 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-

119

amine (prepared as described in Example 12 / 0.4 g, 0.89 mmol) in ethanol (4 ml) and the reaction mixture was heated at 120°C for 5 minutes in a microwave reactor. The resulting solution was concentrated in vacuo and the residue purified by chromatography using DCM to DCM – 10% methanol / 7N ammonia as eluant to give the title compound as a white solid 5 (57 mg, 14%); Mass Spectrum: 443.3 (MH^+ / retention time 1.5 minutes).

Example 61***N*-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl)-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

10 Pyrrolidine (0.5 ml) was added to a suspension of 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 12 / 0.2 g, 0.44 mmol) in ethanol (2 ml) and the reaction mixture was heated at 120°C for 10 minutes in a microwave reactor. The resulting solution was concentrated in vacuo and the residue purified by chromatography using DCM to DCM – 10% methanol / 7N 15 ammonia as eluant to give the title compound as a beige solid (67 mg, 31%); Mass Spectrum: 483.3 (MH^+ / retention time 1.56 minutes).

Example 62***N*-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl)-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-****pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 12) and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 16% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.28 (br s, 4H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.77 (t, 2H), 4.41 25 (t, 2H), 5.25 (s, 2H), 7.19 (t, 1H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.29-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.89-7.91 (m, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.53 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 512 (MH^+).

Example 63**1-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 39% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.32-1.39 (m,

120

2H), 1.66-1.69 (m, 2H), 2.15 (t, 2H), 2.75-2.80 (m, 4H), 3.40-3.44 (m, 1H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 4.53 (br s, 1H), 5.25 (s, 2H), 7.18 (t, 1H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.29-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.50 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 513 (MH⁺).

5 Example 64***N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as 10 described in Example 17) and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 39% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.66 (br s, 4H), 1.95-2.01 (m, 2H), 2.42 (br s, 4H), 2.53 (t, 2H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.35-7.38 (t, 1H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.89 (m, 2H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 480 (MH⁺).

15 Example 65***N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(3-morpholin-4-ylpropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and 20 morpholine to give the title compound in 30% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.95-2.01 (m, 2H), 2.36 (br s, 4H), 2.44 (t, 2H), 3.55 (br s, 4H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.87-7.89 (m, 2H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH⁺).

25 Example 66**1-[3-[(4-[(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]propyl]piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and 4-30 hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 16% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.32-1.39 (m, 2H), 1.67-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.93-2.00 (m, 4H), 2.40 (t, 2H), 2.70-2.72 (m, 2H), 4.33 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.87-7.89 (m, 2H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.43 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 510 (MH⁺).

Example 67**3-[3-(4-acetyl**

5 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-acetylNMR Spectrum: 1.97 (s, 3H), 1.97-2.01 (m, 2H), 2.31 (t, 2H), 2.38 (t, 2H), 2.45 (t, 2H), 3.33-3.40 (m, 4H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.45 (br s, 1H), 8.60 (d, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 537 (MH^+).

Example 68***N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[3-(4-methyl**

15 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-methylNMR Spectrum: 1.95-1.99 (m, 2H), 2.12 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.50 (m, partially hidden by DMSO, 8H), 4.33 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.89 (m, 2H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.44 (br s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 509 (MH^+).

Example 69**((2*R*)-1-{3-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]propyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol**

25 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and (*R*)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 14% yield; **NMR Spectrum** (DMSO + TFA): 1.77-1.81 (m, 1H), 1.89-1.93 (m, 1H), 1.99-2.04 (m, 1H), 2.09-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.25 (br s, 2H), 3.14-3.19 (m, 1H), 3.26 (br s, 1H), 3.58-3.65 (m, 4H), 3.76-3.79 (m, 1H), 4.48 (br s, 2H), 5.62 (s, 2H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.98 (t, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.55 (t, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 510 (MH^+).

Example 70**N-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 14) and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 40% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.66 (s, 4H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 4H), 2.86 (t, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.19 (s, 2H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 7.44 (s+d, 2H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.84 (t, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.49 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 446 (MH⁺).

10

Example 71**3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 28% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.11 (s, 3H), 2.24 (s, 7H), 2.51 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.77 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 6.99 (d, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.44 (s+d, 2H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.84 (t, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 475 (MH⁺).

20

Example 72**1-{2-[(4-{[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 39% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.36 (d, 2H), 1.69 (d, 2H), 2.18 (t, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.78 (m, 4H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.54 (d, 1H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.86 (t, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 476 (MH⁺).

30

Example 73***N-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine***

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine and morpholine to give the title compound in 41% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.51 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.79 (t, 2H), 3.55 (t, 4H), 4.43 (t, 2H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.86 (t, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 462 (MH⁺).

10

Example 74***N-[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine***

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 18) and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 61% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.65 (s, 4H), 2.54 (s, 4H), 2.87 (t, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 7.36 (t+d, 2H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.48 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 462 (MH⁺).

20

Example 75***N-[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine***

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 59% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.52 (hidden by DMSO, 8H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 7.36 (t+d, 2H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.84 (td, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 491 (MH⁺).

30

Example 76**1-{2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-

- 5 (pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 54% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.36 (d, 2H), 1.69 (d, 2H), 2.18 (t, 2H), 2.78 (m, 4H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 4.53 (d, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 7.23 (dd, 1H), 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 492 (MH⁺).

10

Example 77**((2R)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-

- 15 (pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate and (R)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 47% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50 (m, 1H), 1.65 (m, 2H), 1.79 (m, 1H), 2.33 (q, 1H), 2.58 (m, 1H), 2.79 (dt, 1H), 3.15 (td, 1H), 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.41 (m, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 4.43 (t, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.27 (dd, 1H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 492 (MH⁺).

Example 78***N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

- 25 The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 22) and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 30% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.66 (s, 4H), 2.55 (s, 4H), 2.88 (t, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 7.45 (q, 1H), 30 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.52 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 479 (MH⁺).

Example 79***N*-(4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{{4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 44% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 4H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 7.44 (q, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 508 (MH⁺).

10

Example 80**1-(2-{{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{{4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 46% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.36 (d, 2H), 1.69 (d, 2H), 2.18 (t, 2H), 2.78 (m, 4H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 4.55 (d, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 7.44 (q, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 509 (MH⁺).

20

Example 81**[(2*R*)-1-(2-{{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl]pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{{4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate and (*R*)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 37% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50 (m, 1H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 2.32 (q, 1H), 2.59 (m, 1H), 2.78 (dt, 1H), 3.15 (t, 1H), 3.27 (m, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.37 (hidden by water, 2H), 4.40 (t, 1H), 4.46 (s, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.16 (t, 2H), 7.28 (td, 2H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 7.44 (q, 1H), 8.27 (d, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 509 (MH⁺).

Example 82***N*-{4-[{(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 21) and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 23% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 4H), 2.77 (t, 2H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.43 (m, 3H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 492 (MH⁺).

10

Example 83***1*-(2-{[4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethyl)piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{[4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethyl methanesulfonate and 4-hydroxypiperazine to give the title compound in 15% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.36 (d, 2H), 1.67 (d, 2H), 2.16 (t, 2H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.78 (m, 4H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.54 (s, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 7.42 (m, 3H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 493 (MH⁺).

20

Example 84***(2R*)-1-(2-{[4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{[4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy} ethyl methanesulfonate and (R)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 14% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.51 (m, 1H), 1.66 (m, 2H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.32 (q, 1H), 2.57 (m, 1H), 2.75 (dt, 1H), 3.14 (td, 1H), 3.24 (m, 1H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.44 (s, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.48 (m, 3H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 493 (MH⁺).

Example 85

N-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)-2-hydroxy-*N*-methylacetamide

HATU (52 mg) was added to a stirred solution of *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-

- 5 fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 60 / 47 mg, 0.10 mmol), glycolic acid (10 mg, 0.13 mmol) and DIPEA (60 μ l) in DMF (4 ml) and the solution was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue partitioned between water and DCM.
- Organic extracts were dried and concentrated and the residue triturated with ether to give the 10 title compound as a white solid (50 mg, 94%); Mass Spectrum 500.8 (M^+ / retention time 2.18 minutes).

Example 86

N-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)-2-hydroxy-*N*-methylacetamide

The procedure described in Example 85 was repeated using *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 24) and glycolic acid to give the title compound in 100% yield; Mass Spectrum: 483.8 (M^+ / retention time 1.30 minutes).

20

Example 87

N-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamide

2-({2-[{(4-({3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-

- 25 *d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl}amino)ethanol (prepared as described in Example 36 / 30 mg, 0.07 mmol) was dissolved in DMA and the mixture was cooled to -15°C. Acetic anhydride (6 μ L, 0.07 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Water was then added and the precipitated solid was filtered and dried to give the title compound (22 mg, 67%); NMR Spectrum (mixture of rotamers): (major isomer) 2.08 (s, 3H), 3.49 (t, 2H), 3.56-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.80 (t, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 4.90 (t, 1H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.84-7.98 (m, 2H), 8.16 (d, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 498 (MH^+).

Example 88**4-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}morpholin-3-one**

2-({2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}amino)ethanol (prepared as described in Example 36 / 30 mg, 0.07 mmol) and triethylamine (10 µl) were dissolved in DMA (0.7 ml) and chloroacetic anhydride (12 mg, 0.07 mmol) was added at -15°C. The temperature was slowly raised to room temperature and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Sodium hydride (60%, 16 mg) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Water was then added and the mixture evaporated and purified by preparative HPLC (column beta-basic, Hypercil 5µm, 21 x 100mm) eluting with a mixture of water and acetonitrile containing 2g/l of ammonium carbonate (gradient) to give the title compound (8 mg, 24%); NMR Spectrum: 3.49 (t, 2H), 3.80-3.84 (m, 4H), 4.04 (s, 2H), 4.46 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.76 (dd, 1H), 7.88 (t, 2H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH⁺).

Example 89**3-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one**

20 2-({2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}amino)ethanol (prepared as described in Example 36 / 27 mg, 0.06 mmol) was dissolved in DMA (0.7 ml) and carbonyl diimidazole (14 mg, 0.09 mmol) was added at -15°C. The temperature was slowly raised to room temperature and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The crude mixture was purified by preparative HPLC (column 25 beta-basic, Hypercil 5µm, 21 x 100mm) eluting with a mixture of water and acetonitrile containing 2g/l of ammonium carbonate (gradient) to give the title compound (20 mg, 69%); NMR Spectrum: 3.67-3.71 (m, 4H), 4.29 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.74 (dd, 1H), 7.88 (t, 2H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 482 (MH⁺).

Example 90

2-{2-[(4-[(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione

2-[(4-[(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-

- 5 *d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol (prepared as described in Example 4 / 500 mg, 1.21 mmol), phthalimide (534 mg, 3.63 mmol) and triphenylphosphine were dissolved in a 1:1 mixture of THF and DMF (10 ml). Ditertbutyl azodicarboxylate (698 mg, 3.03 mmol) was added at 0°C and mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. After evaporation, the crude mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography (6% methanol/CH₂Cl₂) to give the title compound
- 10 (33% yield); **NMR Spectrum**: 4.09 (t, 2H), 4.50 (t, 2H), 5.31 (s, 2H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 7.38 (t, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.77 (dd, 1H), 7.83-7.90 (m, 4H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 8.05 (d, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.61 (d, 1H); **Mass Spectrum**: 542 (MH⁺).

Example 91

15 **3-(2-aminoethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

- A mixture of 2-{2-[(4-[(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione (prepared as described in Example 90 / 350 mg, 0.65 mmol) and hydrazine monohydrate (63 µl) in ethanol (2 ml)
- 20 was refluxed overnight. After evaporation of the solvent, the crude material was purified by preparative HPLC (column beta-basic, Hypercil 5µm, 21 x 100mm) eluting with a mixture of water and acetonitrile containing 2g/l of ammonium carbonate (gradient) to give the title compound (184 mg, 69%); **NMR Spectrum**: 2.94 (t, 2H), 4.25 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.53-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.85-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.60 (br s, 2H). **Mass Spectrum**: 412 (MH⁺).

Example 92

1-{2-[(4-[(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-one

- 30 ***N*-(3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine** (prepared as described in Example 24 / 50 mg, 0.12 mmol) was dissolved in DMA (1 ml) and 4-bromobutyryl chloride (14 µl, 0.12 mmol) was added drop-wise at -15°C. After 1 hour at room temperature, sodium hydride (60%, 29 mg) was

130

added to the mixture and stirring was continued for 3 hours. The reaction was quenched with water and the crude product was purified by preparative HPLC (column beta-basic, Hypercil 5 μ m, 21 x 100mm) eluting with a mixture of water and acetonitrile containing 2g/l of ammonium carbonate (gradient) to give the title compound (5 mg, 9%); NMR Spectrum: 5 1.90-1.95 (m, 2H), 2.25 (t, 2H), 3.47 (t, 2H), 3.68 (br s, 2H), 4.39 (br s, 2H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 7.25 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.80-7.89 (m, 2H), 8.16 (br s, 2H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 480 (MH $^+$).

Example 93

- 10 3-{2-[(4-{{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}imidazolidine-2,4-dione
 2-[(4-{{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol (prepared as described in Example 4 / 50 mg, 0.12 mmol), hydantoin (36 mg, 0.36 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (94 mg) were dissolved in a 1:1
 15 mixture of THF and DMF (1.2 ml). Diterbutyl azodicarboxylate (69 mg, 0.3 mmol) was added at 0°C and mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After evaporation, the crude mixture was purified by preparative HPLC (column beta-basic, Hypercil 5 μ m, 21 x 100mm) eluting with a mixture of water and acetonitrile containing 2g/l of ammonium carbonate (gradient) to give the title compound (15 mg, 25%); NMR Spectrum: 3.88 (t, 2H),
 20 3.96 (s, 2H), 4.37 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.78 (dd, 1H), 7.88 (t, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 495 (MH $^+$).

Example 94

- 25 ((2*R*)-1-{2-[(4-{{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol
 The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 19) and (R)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title
 30 compound in 41% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.49-1.81 (m, 4H), 2.33 (dd, 1H), 2.55-2.58 (m, 1H), 2.67 (q, 2H), 2.74-2.79 (m, 1H), 3.11-3.19 (m, 1H), 3.24-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.34 (m, 1H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.42 (d, 1H), 7.52-

131

7.55 (m, 2H), 7.86 (td, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 490 (MH⁺).

Example 95

5 *N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 19) and pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 57%

10 yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.29 (t, 3H), 1.64-1.67 (m, 4H), 2.52-2.54 (m, 4H), 2.65 (q, 2H), 2.86 (t, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.38 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 460 (MH⁺).

Example 96

15 *N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 19) and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in

20 44% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.20 (t, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.40-2.55 (m, 4H), 2.65 (q, 2H), 2.77 (t, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.34-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 489 (MH⁺).

25 Example 97

1-{2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate

30 (prepared as described in Example 19) and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 46% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.32-1.39 (m, 2H), 1.66-1.69 (m, 2H), 2.16 (t, 2H), 2.67 (q, 2H), 2.75-2.81 (m, 4H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.52 (d, 1H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.34-

132

7.40 (m, 1H), 7.44 (d, 1H), 7.50-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 490 (MH^+).

Example 98

5 *N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-[[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 19) and morpholine to give the title compound in 45%

10 yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.20 (t, 3H), 2.50-2.52 (m, 4H), 2.66 (q, 2H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 3.54-3.56 (m, 4H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.34-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 7.49-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.85 (td, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 476 (MH^+).

Example 99

15 *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 13) and 4-fluoropiperidine to give the title compound in 38% yield;

20 NMR Spectrum: 1.68-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.87 (m, 2H), 2.41-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.66 (m, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 4.65 (dm, 1H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.85-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 498 (MH^+).

25 Example 100

N-[3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl]-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

30 (prepared as described in Example 16) and *N*-ethylpiperazine to give the title compound in 70% yield; NMR Spectrum: 0.95 (t, 3H), 2.25 (q, 2H), 2.32 (br s, 4H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 4.45 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.26 (br s, 2H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 509 (MH^+).

Example 101

N-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and *N*-isopropylpiperazine to give the title compound in 71% yield; NMR Spectrum: 0.91 (d, 6H), 2.39 (br s, 4H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 4H), 2.55 (m, 1H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.25 (br s, 2H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 523 (MH⁺).

10

Example 102

N-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and *N*-cyclopropylpiperazine to give the title compound in 28% yield; NMR Spectrum: 0.23-0.25 (m, 2H), 0.35-0.38 (m, 2H), 1.51-1.55 (m, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.50 (hidden by DMSO, 8H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.25 (br s, 2H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 521 (MH⁺).

Example 103

N-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and 4-fluoropiperidine to give the title compound in 43% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.66-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.87 (m, 2H), 2.41-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.64-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.83 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 4.65 (dm, 1H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.25 (br s, 2H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 498 (MH⁺).

Example 104***[(2R)-1-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol***

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and (R)-2-pyrrolidinemethanol to give the title compound in 45% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.50-1.81 (m, 4H), 2.33 (dd, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.58 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.79 (m, 1H), 3.11-3.19 (m, 1H), 3.24-3.32 (m, 3H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.27 (br s, 2H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH^+).

Example 105***N-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-{2-[(2R)-2-(methoxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl]ethoxy}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine***

15 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and (2R)-2-(methoxymethyl)pyrrolidine to give the title compound in 58% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.43-1.49 (m, 1H), 1.61-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.81-1.87 (m, 1H), 2.32 (dd, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.80 (m, 1H), 3.13-3.16 (m, 2H), 20 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.28-3.31 (m, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.27 (br s, 2H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 510 (MH^+).

Example 106***2-[(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)(methyl)amino]ethanol***

25 The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and *N*-methylethanamine to give the title compound in 34% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.54 (t, 2H), 2.88 (t, 2H), 3.49 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 7.26 (br s, 2H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 470 (MH^+).

Example 107**N-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 16) and (2-methoxyethyl)methylamine to give the title compound in 52% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.62 (t, 2H), 2.86 (t, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.41 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 7.26 (br s, 2H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.62 (br s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 484 (MH⁺).

10

Example 108**N-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 21) and *N*-ethylpiperazine to give the title compound in 57% yield; NMR Spectrum: 0.95 (t, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.26-2.55 (m, 10H), 2.77 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.43 (m, 3H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 506 (MH⁺).

20

Example 109**2-[(4-[(4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy]ethanol**

The procedure described in Example 1 was repeated using *N*-[4-cyano-3-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylimidoformamide (2.0 g, 8.96 mmol) and 3-methyl-4-benzyloxyaniline (2.1 g, 9.87 mmol) to give the title compound as a white solid (2.25 g, 64%); NMR Spectrum: 2.23 (s, 3H), 3.79 (t, 2H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 7.32-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 392 (MH⁺).

The 3-methyl-4-benzyloxyaniline used as starting material was prepared using an analogous procedure as for 3-methyl-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]aniline (Example 2, preparation of starting materials) using benzyl bromide and 2-methyl-4-nitrophenol; NMR Spectrum: 2.21 (s, 3H), 3.27 (br s, 2H), 4.98 (s, 2H), 6.46 (d, 1H), 6.54 (s, 1H), 6.71 (d, 1H), 7.28-7.43 (m, 5H).

Example 110**2-[(4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yloxy]ethyl methanesulfonate**

The procedure described in Example 18 was repeated using 2-[(4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol (prepared as described in Example 109) to give the title compound (84% yield); NMR Spectrum: 2.22 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 4.57 (t, 2H), 4.67 (t, 2H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.31-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H).

10 Example 111***N*-(4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate.

(prepared as described in Example 110) and *N*-methylpiperazine to give the title compound in 55% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.22-2.55 (m, 8H), 2.77 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.31-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 474 (MH⁺).

20 Example 112***N*-(4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate

(prepared as described in Example 110) and *N*-ethylpiperazine to give the title compound in 61% yield; NMR Spectrum: 0.95 (t, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.24 (q, 2H), 2.22-2.55 (m, 8H), 2.77 (t, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.31-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 488 (MH⁺).

Example 113**1-{2-[(4-{[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 110) and 4-hydroxypiperidine to give the title compound in 60% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.34-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.66-1.69 (m, 2H), 2.16 (t, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.75-2.81 (m, 4H), 3.40-3.43 (m, 1H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.53 (d, 1H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.32-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 475 (MH⁺).

10

Example 114***N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-{[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 110) and morpholine to give the title compound in 58% yield; NMR Spectrum: 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.50-2.52 (m, 4H), 2.79 (t, 2H), 3.54-3.56 (m, 4H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.32-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 461 (MH⁺).

20

Example 115***N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine**

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 13) and homomorpholine to give the title compound in 20% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.74-1.79 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.78 (m, 4H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 3.56-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.64 (m, 2H), 4.41 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 496 (MH⁺).

30

Example 116***N-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine***

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-([4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 110) and homomorpholine to give the title compound in 22% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.75-1.79 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.76-2.78 (m, 4H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 3.57-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.64 (m, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.32-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 475 (MH⁺).

10

Example 117***N-[4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine***

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 21) and homomorpholine to give the title compound in 25% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.74-1.79 (m, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.76-2.79 (m, 4H), 2.98 (t, 2H), 3.57-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.64 (m, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.28-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.47 (m, 3H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 493 (MH⁺).

Example 118***N-[4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine***

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 21) and 4-methoxypiperidine to give the title compound in 27% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.36-1.41 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.80 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.23 (m, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.76-2.78 (m, 4H), 3.12-3.15 (m, 1H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.16 (td, 1H), 7.28-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.47 (m, 3H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 507 (MH⁺).

The 4-methoxypiperidine used as starting material was prepared as follows:

139

N-*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl-4-hydroxypiperidine (5.0 g, 24.8 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (25 ml) and sodium hydride (60%, 1.49 g, 37.3 mmol) was added portion-wise. After 15 minutes at room temperature, iodomethane (3.1 ml, 49.8 mmol) was added drop-wise and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Water was then added (50 ml), the mixture acidified (pH=5 2-3) with 1N HCl and extracted with ether. The organic layer was dried and evaporated. The resulting *N*-*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl-4-methoxypiperidine was dissolved in methanol (15 ml), a saturated solution of HCl in isopropanol (15 ml) was then added and the mixture was stirred overnight. After removal of the solvent, the residue was taken in ether to precipitate 4-methoxy-piperidine as a hydrochloride salt, which was filtered and dried under vacuum to give 4-methoxypiperidine (HCl salt, 2.0 g, 53%); NMR Spectrum: 1.68 (m, 2H), 1.96 (m, 2H), 2.92 (br s, 2H), 3.10 (br s, 2H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.42-3.45 (m, 1H), 9.12 (br d, 2H).

Example 119

25 *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 23 was repeated using 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine (prepared as described in Example 13) and 4-methoxypiperidine (prepared as described in Example 118, starting material) to give the title compound in 35% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.35-1.42 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.80 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.22 (m, 2H), 2.77-2.79 (m, 4H), 3.11-3.16 (m, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.50 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 510 (MH⁺).

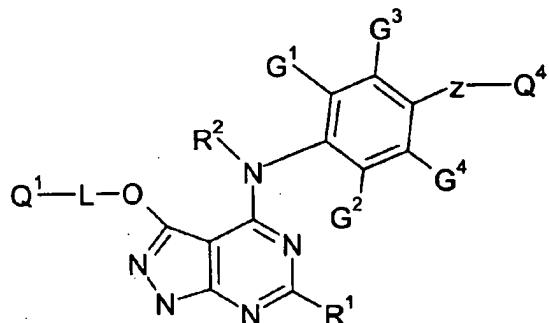
Example 120

25 *N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine

The procedure described in Example 55 was repeated using 2-[(4-([4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate (prepared as described in Example 110) and 4-methoxypiperidine (prepared as described in Example 118, starting material) to give the title compound in 37% yield; NMR Spectrum: 1.37-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.81 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.22 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.75-2.78 (m, 4H), 3.12-3.16 (m, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 7.31-7.48 (m, 7H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H); Mass Spectrum: 489 (MH⁺).

CLAIMS

1. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I:



formula I

5

wherein:

R¹ is selected from hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, (1-3C)alkyl and (1-3C)alkoxy;

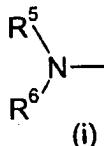
R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

L is -(CR³R⁴)_y-, wherein y is 1, 2, 3 or 4 and each R³ and R⁴ is, independently,

10 selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl;

Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl and (3-

8C)cycloalkenyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):



wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-

15 6C)alkanoyl and (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

and wherein adjacent carbon atoms in any (2-6C)alkylene chain within the Q¹-L-

20 group are optionally separated by the insertion into the chain of a group selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R⁷), CO, CH(OR⁷), CON(R⁷), N(R⁷)CO, SO₂N(R⁷), N(R⁷)SO₂, CH=CH and C≡C, wherein R⁷ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂

141

- or CH_3 group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl,
- 5 N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

$$-\text{X}^1-\text{Q}^2$$

- 10 wherein X^1 is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO_2 , $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)$, CO, $\text{CH}(\text{OR}^8)$, $\text{CON}(\text{R}^8)$, $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{CO}$, $\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^8)$, $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{SO}_2$, $\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2\text{O}$, $\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2\text{S}$ and $\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2$, wherein each R^8 is independently hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q^2 is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or
- 15 heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl,

and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the Q^1-L group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy,

- 20 (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

$$-\text{X}^2-\text{R}^9$$

- wherein X^2 is a direct bond or is selected from O and $\text{N}(\text{R}^{10})$, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R^9 is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl,

142

N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

-X³-Q³

wherein X³ is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R¹¹), wherein R¹¹ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q³ is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q³ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy, and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally

10 bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents;

G¹ and G² are each, independently, selected from hydrogen and halogeno;

G³ and G⁴ are each, independently, selected from hydrogen, halogeno,

trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,

15 (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, aryl and heteroaryl,

and wherein any aryl or heteroaryl group within any of G³ and G⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,

20 (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino and di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino;

Z is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R¹²), CH(OR¹²), CO, CON(R¹²), N(R¹²)CO, SO₂N(R¹²), N(R¹²)SO₂, C(R¹²)₂, OC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂O, SC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂S, CO, C(R¹²)₂N(R¹²) and N(R¹²)C(R¹²)₂ wherein each R¹² is, independently,

25 hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl,

Q⁴ is aryl or heteroaryl, which aryl or heteroaryl optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy,

30 (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino,

di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl,

N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino,

N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl,

143

N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and
N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

-X⁴-R¹³

wherein X⁴ is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁴), wherein R¹⁴ is

- 5 hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R¹³ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl,
hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl,
amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-
di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl,
N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl,
10 (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the
formula:

-Q⁵

wherein Q⁵ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, which Q⁵ group is
optionally substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different,

- 15 selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, amino, (1-6C)alkylamino and
di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q⁴-Z- group, other than within an aryl,
heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more
halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents,

- 20 and any heterocyclyl group within the Q⁴-Z- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or
thioxo substituents;

and provided that when Q¹ is hydroxy, isoindolyl or a group of sub-formula (i), then y
is not 1;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25

2. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 1, wherein R¹ is selected from
hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl.

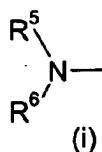
3. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 2, wherein R¹ is hydrogen.

30

4. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of the preceding
claims, wherein R² is selected from hydrogen and (1-3C)alkyl.

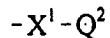
144

5. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 4, wherein R² is hydrogen.
6. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of the preceding claims, wherein L is -(CR³R⁴)_y, wherein y is 1, 2, 3 or 4 and each R³ and R⁴ is, independently, selected from hydrogen and (1-6C)alkyl, and wherein Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl and (1-6C)alkyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):



wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl and (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyloxy, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyloxy, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X¹ is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R⁸), CO, CH(OR⁸), CON(R⁸), N(R⁸)CO, SO₂N(R⁸), N(R⁸)SO₂, C(R⁸)₂O, C(R⁸)₂S and N(R⁸)C(R⁸)₂, wherein each R⁸ is independently hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q² is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl,

145

- and wherein any (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl or heteroaryl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, carbamoyl, formyl, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy,
- 5 (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N,N-
- 10 di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino(2-6C)alkanoyl, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

- X² - R⁹

wherein X² is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁰), wherein R¹⁰ is

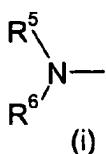
- 15 hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R⁹ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl, amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or
- 20 (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:

- X³ - Q³

- wherein X³ is a direct bond or is selected from O, CO and N(R¹¹), wherein R¹¹ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and Q³ is selected from aryl, aryl-(1-6C)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl-(1-6C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl-(1-6C)alkyl, heterocyclyl or
- 25 heterocyclyl-(1-6C)alkyl which Q³ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy, and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or thioxo substituents.

- 30 7. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 6, wherein Q¹ is selected from hydroxy, isoindolyl and (1-4C)alkyl, or Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):

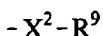
146



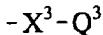
wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl and (2-4C) alkanoyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen and oxygen,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q¹-L- group, other than within a heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylsulfonyloxy and (2-4C) alkanoyl,

10 and wherein any heterocyclyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



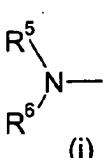
wherein X² is a direct bond and R⁹ is selected from hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X³ is a direct bond and Q³ is (3-8C)cycloalkyl,

and wherein any heterocyclyl or isoindolyl group within the Q¹-L- group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents.

20 8. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 6 or 7, wherein Q¹ is a group of sub-formula (i):

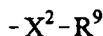


25 wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl and (2-4C) alkanoyl, or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated 5, 6 or 7 membered heterocyclyl group which optionally contains one or more additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen and oxygen,

147

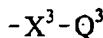
and wherein any CH_2 or CH_3 group within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L-}$ group, other than within a heterocycll group, optionally bears on each said CH_2 or CH_3 group one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylsulfonyloxy and (2-4C)alkanoyl,

- 5 and wherein any heterocycll group within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L-}$ group optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from hydroxy and (1-4C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X^2 is a direct bond and R^9 is selected from hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl and

- 10 (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkyl, or from a group of the formula:



wherein X^3 is a direct bond and Q^3 is (3-6C)cycloalkyl,,

and wherein any heterocycll group within the $\text{Q}^1\text{-L-}$ group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo substituents.

15

9. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of the preceding claims, wherein L is $-(\text{CH}_2)_y-$, wherein y is 1, 2 or 3.

10. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 6 or 7, wherein the group $\text{Q}^1\text{-L-}$ group is selected from 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2-(methanesulfonyloxy)ethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[di-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamido)ethyl, 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamido]ethyl, 2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl, 3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropyl, 2-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(3-hydroxypyrrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-piperazin-1-ylethyl, 2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2-oxopiperazin-4-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-acetyl piperazin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-acetyl piperazin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 3-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl, 2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-morpholin-4-ylethyl, 2-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)ethyl, 3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl, 2-(2-

148

oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)ethyl, 2-(1,3-dioxo-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl, 2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl, 2-(2,4-dioxo-imidazolidin-3-yl)ethyl and 2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethyl.

11. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of the preceding
5 claims, wherein G¹ and G² are both hydrogen.

12. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of the preceding claims, wherein one of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy and (2-6C)alkynyloxy.

10

13. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 12, wherein one of G³ and G⁴ is hydrogen and the other is selected from hydrogen, halogeno, (1-6C)alkyl and (1-6C)alkoxy.

14. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of the preceding
15 claims, wherein Z is a direct bond or is selected from O, S, SO, SO₂, N(R¹²), CH(OR¹²), CO,
CON(R¹²), N(R¹²)CO, SO₂N(R¹²), N(R¹²)SO₂, C(R¹²)₂, OC(R¹²)₂, C(R¹²)₂O, SC(R¹²)₂,
C(R¹²)₂S, CO, C(R¹²)₂N(R¹²) and N(R¹²)C(R¹²)₂ wherein each R¹² is, independently,
hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and wherein Q⁴ is selected from phenyl and a 5 or 6 membered
monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which heteroaryl ring contains 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms
20 independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur,

and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl,
25 (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl,
N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl,
(2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino,
N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and
N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino, or from a group of the formula:

30

-X⁴-R¹³

wherein X⁴ is a direct bond or is selected from O and N(R¹⁴), wherein R¹⁴ is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, and R¹³ is selected from halogeno-(1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl, cyano-(1-6C)alkyl, carboxy-(1-6C)alkyl,

149

amino-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylamino-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino-(1-6C)alkyl, carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl-(1-6C)alkyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl-(1-6C)alkyl or (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl-(1-6C)alkyl, or from a group of the

5 formula:

-Q⁵

wherein Q⁵ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl, which Q⁵ group is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, hydroxy, (1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, amino, (1-6C)alkylamino and

10 di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino,

and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q⁴-Z group, other than within an aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents,

and any heterocyclyl group within the Q⁴-Z group optionally bears 1 or 2 oxo or

15 thioxo substituents.

15. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 14, wherein Q⁴ is selected from phenyl and a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring, which heteroaryl ring contains 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur,

20 and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from halogeno, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, amino, carboxy, formyl, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, mercapto, (1-6C)alkyl, (2-8C)alkenyl, (2-8C)alkynyl, (1-6C)alkoxy, (2-6C)alkenyloxy, (2-6C)alkynyloxy, (1-6C)alkylthio, (1-6C)alkylsulfinyl, (1-6C)alkylsulfonyl, (1-6C)alkylamino, di-[(1-6C)alkyl]amino, (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyl,

25 N-(1-6C)alkylcarbamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]carbamoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyl, (2-6C)alkanoyloxy, (2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkyl-(2-6C)alkanoylamino, N-(1-6C)alkylsulfamoyl, N,N-di-[(1-6C)alkyl]sulfamoyl, (1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino and N-(1-6C)alkyl-(1-6C)alkanesulfonylamino,

30 and wherein any CH₂ or CH₃ group within the Q⁴-Z group, other than within an aryl or heteroaryl group, optionally bears on each said CH₂ or CH₃ group one or more halogeno or (1-6C)alkyl substituents.

150

16. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 14 or 15, wherein Q⁴ is selected from phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, 1*H*-imidazolyl, 1*H*-pyrazolyl, 1,3-oxazolyl and isoxazolyl,

and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, vinyl, allyl, ethynyl, 2-propynyl, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, acetyl, propionyl, methylamino, ethylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, N-methyl-N-ethylamino methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, N-methylcarbamoyl, N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl, acetoxy, acetamido, fluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, chloromethyl, 2-chloroethyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxymethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, carboxymethyl, 2-carboxymethyl, aminomethyl, methylaminomethyl, ethylaminomethyl, N,N-dimethylaminomethyl, N,N-diethylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminomethyl, 2-aminoethyl, 2-(methylamino)ethyl, 2-(ethylamino)ethyl, 2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethyl, 2-(N,N-diethylamino)ethyl, 2-(N-methyl-N-ethylamino)ethyl, carbamoylmethyl, N-methylcarbamoylmethyl and N,N-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl.

17. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of claims 14 to 16, wherein Q⁴ is selected from phenyl and pyridinyl and wherein Q⁴ optionally bears one or more substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, methoxy and ethoxy.

18. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to claim 17, wherein Q⁴ is selected from phenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, pyridin-2-yl and 6-methylpyridin-3-yl.

25

19. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound according to any one or more of the preceding claims, wherein Z is selected from O and OC(R¹²)₂, wherein each R¹² is, independently, hydrogen or (1-3C)alkyl.

30 20. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I selected from one or more of the following:

2-{{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethanol;

151

- 2-{{4-((4-(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylphenyl)amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}ethanol;
- 2-{{4-((4-(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methoxyphenyl)amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}ethanol;
- 5 2-[(4-((3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)ethanol;
- 2-[(4-((3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)ethanol;
- 2-[(4-((3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)ethanol;
- 10 2-[(4-((3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)ethanol;
- 2-{{4-((3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}ethanol;
- 2-{{4-((3-methyl-4-((6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}ethanol;
- 15 2-{{4-((3-chloro-4-((6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}ethanol;
- 2-{{4-((3-fluoro-4-((6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}ethanol;
- 3-[(4-((3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)ethanol;
- 20 3-((2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-((3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 25 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-methyl-4-((6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy)phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 3-(2-chloroethoxy)-*N*-{3-chloro-4-((6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy)phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 30 3-(3-chloropropoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

152

- 2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 5 2-{{4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 2-{{4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 2-{{4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 10 10 N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 15 15 4-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperazin-2-one;
- N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 2-{{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy]ethyl}(methyl)amino}ethanol;
- 20 20 N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- ((2*R*)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- 25 25 ((2*S*)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- 1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- 2,2'-(2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl)imino)diethanol;
- 30 30 3-[2-(4-acetylpirperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

153

- (3S)-1-{2-[(4-{{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-3-ol;

(3R)-1-{2-[(4-{{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-3-ol;

5 2-({2-[(4-{{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}amino)ethanol;

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-

10 pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-piperazin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

15 4-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperazin-2-one;

N-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-

20 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

[(2*R*)-1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;

[(2*S*)-1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;

25 1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;

3-[2-(4-acetylpirazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-{3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

(2*S*)-1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;

30 *d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-ol;

(2*R*)-1-(2-{{4-({3-methyl-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-ol;

154

- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 5 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-(2-{{4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy} ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- 3-[2-(4-acetyl piperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-*N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 [(2*R*)-1-(2-{{4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy} ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;
- N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 15 *N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-(2-{{4-({3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy} ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- N*-{3-fluoro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 20 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(methylamino)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 25 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-(2-{{4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl} amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy} ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 30 *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(3-morpholin-4-ylpropoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;

155

- 1-{3-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]propyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- 3-[3-(4-acetylN-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 5 *N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[3-(4-methylH-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- ((2*R*)-1-{3-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]propyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 3-[2-(4-methylN-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-{2-[(4-{[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- 15 *N*-[3-methyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylH-
- 20 pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-{2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}piperidin-4-ol;
- ((2*R*)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-methoxy-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;
- 25 *N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylH-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- 30 ((2*R*)-1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methoxyphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanol;

156

- N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)piperidin-4-ol;
- 5 [(2*R*)-1-(2-{[4-({4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;
- N*-(2-{[4-({3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl]oxy}ethyl)-2-hydroxy-*N*-methylacetamide;
- N*-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}-2-hydroxy-*N*-methylacetamide;
- 10 *N*-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}-*N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamide;
- 4-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl)morpholin-3-one;
- 15 3-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one;
- 2-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione;
- 3-(2-aminoethoxy)-*N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-
- 20 *d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl]pyrrolidin-2-one;
- 3-{2-[(4-{[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}imidazolidine-2,4-dione;
- 25 ((2*R*)-1-{2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;
- N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-
- 30 pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-{2-[(4-{[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl]piperidin-4-ol;

157

- N*-[3-ethyl-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 5 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-[2-(4-fluoropiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 15 [(2*R*)-1-(2-{{4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethyl)pyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol;
- 20 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-{2-[(2*R*)-2-(methoxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl]ethoxy}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 25 2-[(2-{{4-({3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}amino)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl}oxy}ethyl)(methyl)amino]ethanol;
- 30 *N*-{3-chloro-4-[(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl}-3-{2-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methyl)amino]ethoxy}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 35 *N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 40 2-[(4-{{4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl}amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethanol;
- 45 2-[(4-{{4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl}amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl methanesulfonate;
- 50 *N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 55 *N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 60 1-{{2-[(4-{{4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl}amino}-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-3-yl)oxy}ethyl}piperidin-4-ol};

158

- N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-[3-chloro-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 5 *N*-[4-(benzyloxy)-3-methylphenyl]-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(1,4-oxazepan-4-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 10 *N*-{4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]-3-methylphenyl}-3-[2-(4-methoxypiperidin-1-yl)ethoxy]-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 15 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
21. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, according to any one or more of claims 1 to 20 in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.
- 20
22. A pharmaceutical product which comprises a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, according to any one or more of claims 1 to 20 and an additional anti-tumour agent for the conjoint treatment of cancer.
- 25 23. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt therefore, according to any one or more of claims 1 to 20 for use as a medicament.
24. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt therefore, according to any one or more of claims 1 to 20 for use in the production of an
- 30 anti-proliferative effect which effect is produced alone or in part by inhibiting erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

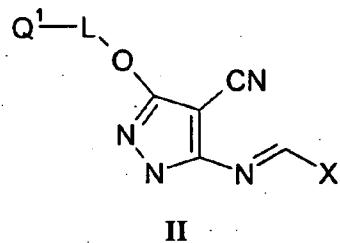
159

25. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt therefore, according to any one or more of claims 1 to 20 for use in the production of an erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitory effect in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

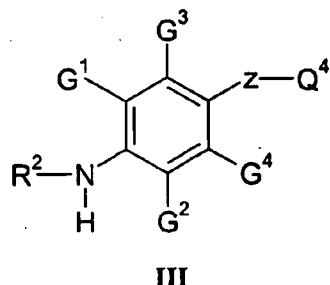
5 26. A pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt therefore, according to any one or more of claims 1 to 20 for use in the production of a selective erbB2 receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitory effect in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

10 27. A process for the preparation of a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt therefore, according to claim 1 which comprises:

(a) the reaction of a compound of the formula II:



15 wherein X represents $-NR_2$ or $-OR$ and R represents (1-6C)alkyl, and Q^1 and L have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with an aniline of the formula III:

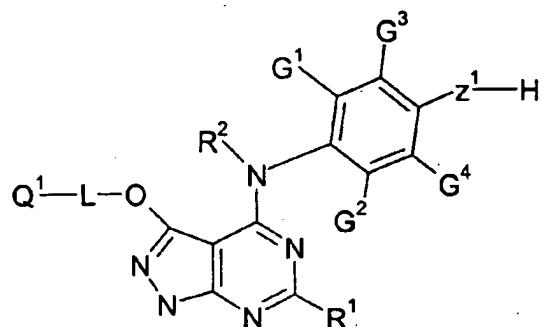


20 wherein R^2 , G^1 , G^2 , G^3 , G^4 , Z and Q^4 have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary;

or

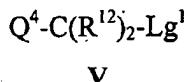
(b) for the preparation of those compounds of the formula I wherein Z is $OC(R^{12})_2$, $SC(R^{12})_2$ or $N(R^{12})C(R^{12})_2$, the reaction of a compound of the formula IV:

160



IV

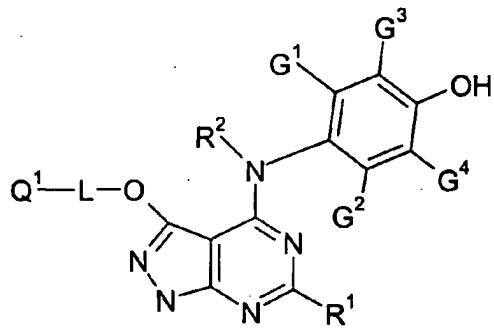
wherein Z^1 is O, S or $N(R^{12})$ and $R^1, R^2, R^{12}, L, Q^1, G^1, G^2, G^3$ and G^4 have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with a compound of the formula V:



wherein Lg^1 is a suitable displaceable group and Q^4 and R^{12} have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary;

10 or

(c) for the preparation of those compounds of the formula I wherein Z is O and Q^4 is 2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 4-pyrimidyl, 2-pyrazinyl or 3-pyridazinyl, the reaction of a compound of the formula VI:



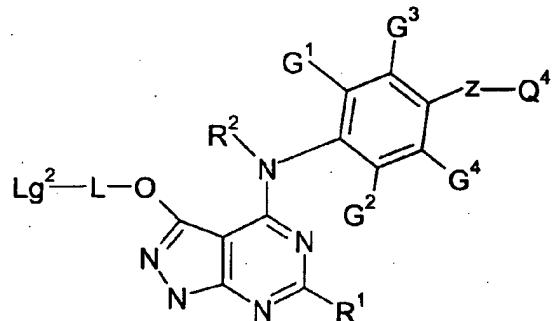
VI

15 wherein $R^1, R^2, Q^1, L, G^1, G^2, G^3$ and G^4 have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with 2-bromopyridine, 4-bromopyridine, 2-chloropyrimidine, 4-chloropyrimidine, 2-chloropyrazine or 3-chloropyridazine;

20 or

161

(d) for the preparation of those compounds of the formula I wherein Q¹ is a group of the sub-formula (i) as defined in claim 1, the reaction of a compound of the formula VII:



VII

5 wherein Lg² is a suitable displaceable group and R¹, R², L, G¹, G², G³, G⁴, Z and Q⁴, have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with an amine of the formula VIII:

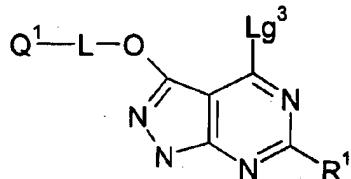


VIII

10 wherein R⁵ and R⁶ have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary;

or

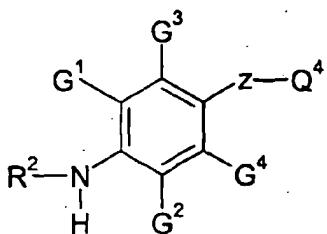
(e) the reaction of a compound of the formula IX:



IX

15 wherein Lg³ is a suitable displaceable group and R¹, Q¹ and L have any of the meanings defined in claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with an aniline of the formula III:

162

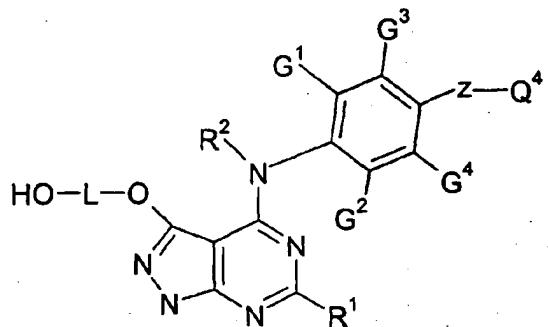


III

wherein R², G¹, G², G³, G⁴, Z and Q⁴ have any of the meanings defined in claim 1

except that any functional group is protected if necessary; or

- 5 (f) the reaction of a compound of the formula I wherein Q¹ is hydroxy:



I

wherein R¹, R², L, G¹, G², G³, G⁴, Z and Q⁴, have any of the meanings defined in

claim 1 except that any functional group is protected if necessary, with a nucleophile suitable

- 10 for the Mitsunobu reaction wherein any functional group is protected if necessary;

and thereafter, if necessary:

(i) converting a pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I into another pyrazolopyrimidine compound of the formula I; and/or

(ii) removing any protecting group that is present by conventional means; and/or

- 15 (iii) forming a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

application No

'GB2005/004770

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
C07D487/04 A61K31/519 A61P35/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, BEILSTEIN Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 98/14451 A (NOVARTIS AG; BOLD, GUIDO; FREI, JOERG; LANG, MARC; TRAXLER, PETER; FUR) 9 April 1998 (1998-04-09) cited in the application page 2, final paragraph - page 3, first paragraph, claims 1,8 -----	1-27
A	WO 98/14450 A (NOVARTIS AG; BOLD, GUIDO; FREI, JOERG; LANG, MARC; TRAXLER, PETER) 9 April 1998 (1998-04-09) cited in the application page 7, final paragraph - page 8, first paragraph, claims 1,10 -----	1-27 -/-

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority, claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

g document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

Date of mailing of the International search report

24 February 2006

03/04/2006

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2260 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Bakboord, J

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

application No

/GB2005/004770

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2004/096226 A (ASTRAZENECA AB; ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED; HENNEQUIN, LAURENT, FRANCOIS,) 11 November 2004 (2004-11-11) claims 1,18 -----	1-27
A	WO 03/040109 A (ASTRAZENECA AB; ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED; HENNEQUIN, LAURENT, FRANCOIS,) 15 May 2003 (2003-05-15) page 4, final paragraph, claim 1 -----	1-27
P,A	WO 2005/026152 A (ASTRAZENECA AB; ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED; BRADBURY, ROBERT, HUGH; HENNEQ) 24 March 2005 (2005-03-24) claims 1,40 -----	1-27

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

application No

/GB2005/004770

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9814451	A	09-04-1998	AU ID ZA	4706997 A 18494 A 9708801 A	24-04-1998 16-04-1998 02-04-1998
WO 9814450	A	09-04-1998	AT AU AU CA DE EP ES JP US	291022 T 720135 B2 4864297 A 2266519 A1 69732780 D1 0929553 A1 2239779 T3 2001501216 T 6251911 B1	15-04-2005 25-05-2000 24-04-1998 09-04-1998 21-04-2005 21-07-1999 01-10-2005 30-01-2001 26-06-2001
WO 2004096226	A	11-11-2004	EP	1622620 A1	08-02-2006
WO 03040109	A	15-05-2003	BR CA EP HU JP MX US ZA ZA	0213843 A 2465100 A1 1444211 A2 0401994 A2 2005511603 T PA04004220 A 2005054662 A1 200403200 A 200403203 A	31-08-2004 15-05-2003 11-08-2004 28-01-2005 28-04-2005 10-09-2004 10-03-2005 28-07-2005 28-07-2005
WO 2005026152	A	24-03-2005	NONE		